# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction Designer Index</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Index</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using the KnollStudio Price List</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll and Sustainable Design</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENGUARD™ Certified KnollStudio Products</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials and Finishes</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Maintenance</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placing Your KnollStudio Order</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller Collection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Training Table Series</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Column Base Tables</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Conference Table Series</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Accessories</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Electrical</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixel Collection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Table Series</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Storage Units</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Electrical</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Accessories</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSM Conference Tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh : LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh : LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh : LSM Electrical</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha-Numeric Index</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selling Policy</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ordering Information</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Designer Index

Emanuela Frattini ......................................................... 18-31, 34-51, 54-91, 94-101, 104-111
Marc Krusin ..................................................................................... 142-187
Debra Lehman-Smith & Ron Fiegenschuh ............................................. 190-201, 204-225
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>PROPELLER COLLECTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Frattini Propeller training rectangular and square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Propeller training semi-circular tables, bridge tops and segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular tables with C-legs/T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Propeller training flip-top tables with C-legs and T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular folding tables and dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Propeller standing height tables and shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Propeller training column base tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Propeller conference round and rounded tables with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Propeller conference bullet table with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Propeller conference square and rectangular conference tables with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>PROPELLER COLLECTION, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>F RATTINI Propeller conference segmented rounded and rectangular tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image2.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image3.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Propeller conference tables with drum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image5.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image6.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Propeller segmented conference tables with drum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image7.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image8.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image9.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image10.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Propeller conference tables with peanut base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image11.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image12.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image13.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Propeller segmented conference tables with peanut base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image14.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image15.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image16.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image17.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - fabric and tackable modesty and privacy screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image18.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image19.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image20.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image21.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - attachment clamps for modesty and privacy screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image22.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image23.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image24.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - tackable modesty screens for flip-top tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image25.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image26.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image27.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>PROPELLER COLLECTION, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>FRATTINI Propeller accessories - credenzas and sideboards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - replacement parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - Peanut and Drum base conference tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Plexus boxes with cordset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Empty Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Pre-wired Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Quadruplex, and wire management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Sequence, duplex receptacle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - 2+2 Raceway components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>FRATTINI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>PIXEL COLLECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>KRUSIN Pixel™ C-Leg tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Pixel™ T-Leg tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 152  | Pixel™ Four Leg tables  
      | Pixel™ Y-Leg tables  
<pre><code>  | Pixel™ Y-Fold table |
</code></pre>
<p>| 156  | Pixel™ Column Leg tables |
| 160  | Pixel™ Storage Units |
| 170  | Pixel™ Electrical |
| 172  | Pixel™ Electrical (continued) |
| 178  | Pixel™ Trac |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>KRUSIN Pixel™ Wire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Pixel™ Modesty Screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>SMITH &amp; FIEGENSCHUH Rectangular Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 2 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 3 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 4 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 5 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 6 Segment Conference table with V Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 2 Segment Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular 3 Segment Conference table with L-Legs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Price List Overview
Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table?
From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into three easy-to-use sections.
• Propeller Table Series
• Pixel™ Tables Series
• LSM Conference Tables

For a quick overview of the collection’s scope, review the Visual Index on pages 3-8. If you’re looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 2.

Finishes
For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 12. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 12. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 13-14.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order
For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 14. The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 231-232.

General Ordering Information and Knoll’s Sustainability Statement is available on page 233.

Product Information On Each Page
On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Greenguard
Many KnollStudio products meet Greenguard environmental standards. Please see page 11 for a complete listing of products.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company’s declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association’s (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

Global Climate Change
- Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world’s most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
- Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool
- Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product’s environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of sustainable practices.

Setting Industry Standards
- Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED® model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT©, is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
- Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
- Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, casegoods and tables.
- Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.
- Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.
GREENGUARD™

- The most respected independent testing program for low-emitting products.
- GREENGUARD™-certified products help reduce indoor air pollution and create healthier interior environments.
- Knoll GREENGUARD™-certified products help achieve points for the U.S. Green Building Council’s LEED – CI (Commercial Interiors) Program.
- GREENGUARD™-tested and certified office furniture is required for Credit 4.5 in the LEED – CI Indoor Environmental Quality section.

GREENGUARD™ provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials. GREENGUARD™ certification is recognized by LEED. Air Quality Science, an independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for GREENGUARD™ certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standards. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARD™ Environmental Institute.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini</td>
<td>Propeller Training and Conference Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin</td>
<td>Pixel Training Table Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Leiman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh</td>
<td>LSM Conference Table Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KnollStudio Natural Materials
Wood and marble are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood
Knoll Natural Veneers
All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.

Knoll Techgrain®
Knoll Techgrain is a veneer product that eliminates the inherent disparities in pattern, color and texture that characterize natural wood veneers. The consistency of Techgrain is important for uniformity. All KnollStudio Techgrains are non-figured and feature a regular, homogenous pattern.

The Techgrain process begins with wood veneers vat-dyed in natural vegetable mineral soilines to create a perfectly clear, integrated color throughout. The veneer is finish coated with a clear water-white catalyzed varnish, a polymer finish which helps resist staining and marring. The result is a handsome surface with the appearance of a hand-rubbed oil finish.

Finishes
Most finishes are designed to coordinate with standard Morrison and Reff.

Marble
Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble through a host of quarries in Africa, South America, Greece, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Below are the marbles that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles

Coated Marbles
Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble
Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescato
Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Emperador Dark
Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Nero Marquina
Rich black with random veins that can vary from white to gold.

Polished Chrome
Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome
Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Polished Aluminum
A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum
A light grey satin finish.

Laminate
An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.

Vetro Bianco:
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes
Stainless Steel
Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.
Product Maintenance

With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

**Wood**
Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

**Marble with Polyester Coating**
Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

**Vetro Bianco**
Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

**Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate**
Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

**Laminate/Melamine**
Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler’s rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

**Stainless Steel**
Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

**Chrome/Satin Chrome**
Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

**Polished Aluminum**
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

**Anodized Aluminum**
Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or Dupont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

**Powder Coat Paint**
Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.
Use the Following Address:
If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry
Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:
• All information requested on the order form.
• Local taxes for the “delivered to” address.
• For orders $2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
• For orders over $2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

Key Points to Remember:
All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio's limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 231-232 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
Emanuela Frattini  
*Propeller® Training Table Series*  
Configurations and Product Information

Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Training tables, bridge tops, segments and screens. All connections are tool-free and can be made by the user. To gang tables, connectors can be simply removed from the integral storage port in the leg. When tables are hard wired a screwdriver is needed.

The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.

### Ordering Information

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number  
2. Top finish selection  
3. Caster or glide selection
4. Edgeband selection  
5. Grommet option
6. Leg/grommet finish

**Shipping:**
Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down: foot plate and vertical component. Simple field assembly required.

### Scope

- **Product scope:**
  - P2-F Folding table
  - P2-M Semi-round table
  - P2-R Rectangular table
  - P2-S Segment
  - P2-V Rectangular bridge
  - P6-C Flip Top table
  - P6-C Adjustable Height table

- **Electrical options:** Please see Propeller Electrical section for product and specification details.

### Construction

- **Top:**
  - 1 ⅞” thick; 3-ply, solid-core construction. Plastic laminate top and backer sheet on bottom. Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.

- **Edges:**
  - All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually. Flat ABS edgeband, molded urethane edge and solid wood edge available.

- **Grommet option:**
  - Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets, located at mid-depth or front edge locations. All grommets are 3⅛” diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available.

- **Legs:**
  - Propeller’s S-shaped training leg incorporates two separate channels for power and communications wiring. Cables are laid behind flipper strip. Vertical leg is extruded aluminum construction with clear satin anodized or powder coat finish. There are three types of Propeller training legs:
    - **Standard Training leg:**
      - Standard Training leg: vertical extrusion is 3⅞” w x 1⅞” d. Leg end caps are injection-molded glass-filled nylon. Leg mounting plates are aluminum die-castings with integral storage port in a textured paint finish.
      - **C-leg and T-legs:**
        - C-leg and T-leg offer additional kneespace. Vertical extrusion is 5” w x 2 1/4” d, same profile as conference leg. Cast aluminum end plates with textured paint finish. Cast aluminum foot in textured metallic powder coat.

- **Glides/casters:**
  - Glides and locking casters-black nylon.
  - C-Leg has low glide at front and high glide in the back. T-Leg has two low glides.

- **Connector plates:**
  - Aluminum die-casting with textured paint finish. Integral storage port for connecting tables.

- **Connector bars:**
  - Bar and latch are made of cast alloy with tumble-bead finish. Button is injection-molded red ABS plastic. Spring and back plate are steel stampings.
### Rectangular and Square Tables

#### Grommet, Plexus or Transact Option

- **Grommet**
- **Plexus**
- **Transact**

#### Edgeband Selection

- **Pearwood laminate**
- **Glides**

#### Order Code

- **Designer(s):** 
- **H11033**

#### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Width (W)</th>
<th>Depth (D)</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pearwood laminate</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Table Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width (W)</th>
<th>Depth (D)</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Features

- **Certified:** Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

#### KnollStudio Vol. Two

- **No Sequence (Y)**
- **Two Small Plexus, right & left, front & 60° deep**

#### Specifications

- **Sequence Options ($32 per cutout)**
- **Plexus Options ($32 per cutout)**

### Square Table

- **No grommet (suffix Y)**
- **power receptacles available, see page**
- **Sequence Options ($32 per cutout)**
- **Plexus Options ($32 per cutout)**

#### KnollStudio Vol. Two

- **No Sequence (Y)**
- **Two Small Plexus, right & left, front & 60° deep**

### Pattern Options

- **Plexus Options ($32 per cutout)**
- **No Sequence (Y)**
- **For No Plexus (Y)**

#### Dimensions

- **Sequence Options ($32 per cutout)**
- **Plexus Options ($32 per cutout)**

#### Certification

- **Each rectangular table includes two connector bars to connect rectangular tops to each other at any size. When not needed, connector comes in pieces at top of table leg.**

#### Maintenance

- **See page 13.**

#### Notes

- **Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.**

#### Square Tables

- **Square tables have four legs with rectangular table-top plates. Two connector bars per table. Square tables are on all four sides to training tables of some width.**

#### Dimensions

- **No Small Plexus (Y)**
- **Small Plexus Options ($32 per cutout)**
- **Small Plexus Options ($32 per cutout)**

#### Dimensions

- **No Small Plexus (Y)**
- **Single Small Plexus, center, front (ESP)**
- **Single Small Plexus, center, right (ESP)**

#### Features

- **For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.**
Emanuela Frattini

Propeller® Training Table Series

Semi-Circular Tables, Bridge Tops and Segments

**Order Code**

Example:
P2420-DL-C-SL-4-A

- P2420: 60” wide semi-circular table
- D: Locking Caster
- L: Locking Glide
- C: Light Grey edgeband
- S: Slate laminate
- L: Leg and grommet finishes: Anodized Aluminum
- A: Leg and grommet finishes: Anodized Aluminum

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Locker option or glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet or Plexus option
6. Grommet/log finish

**Finishes:**

- **Solid laminate finishes:**
  - Light Grey (suffix L)
  - Jet Black (suffix J)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 004)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)
  - Black (suffix 111)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 121)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)
  - Black (suffix 111T)
  - Bright White (suffix 118T)

- **Woodgrain laminate finishes:**
  - White Oak (suffix V422)
  - Black Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Cherry (suffix Y421)
  - American Walnut (suffix A)

- **Flat edgeband finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 111)
  - Light Grey (suffix 4)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)

- **Electrical:**
  - For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual

- **Grommet Options:**
  - Rectangular bridge top
  - Semi-circular tables with rectangular tables back-to-back two tables. 180° tables connect to semi-circular tables to create a large round table.

**Features:**

- Semi-Circular Tables: Semi-circular tables have three legs for maximum leg space. Use 180° tables free-standing or connected to other tables. HBP tables connect to rectangular tables of same width or in rectangular tables in a back-to-back configuration. Connect two semi-circular tables to create a large round table.
  - Bridge tops have a weight capacity of 300 pounds.

- **Notes:**
  - Cutouts not available on Semi-Circular Tables.

**Maintenance:**

- Simple field assembly required.
- Propeller tables shipped knocked-down. Assembly required.
- Do not stack. Bridge tops can be stacked ten high on table dolly (see page 26).
**Emanuela Frattini**

**Propeller® Training Table Series**

**Rectangular Tables with C-Legs and T-Legs**

**Description**

- **P2-C29 36” x 36”**
  - **C-Legs**
  - **T-Legs**

**Design(s):** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Features**

- **C-Leg tables/T-Leg tables:**
  - **C-Leg and T-Leg tables combine**
  - **Propeller table features with more leg**
  - **space. Tables have either two C-Legs or**
  - **two T-Legs. 4G and 5G training tables**
  - **C-Legs are mounted to the rear. 4Legs**
  - **are centered. All legs are positioned at**
  - **3”3/8” from table edge on the depth side.**
  - **Tables have identical size measurements**
  - **and paving capabilities as standard**
  - **training tables.**

**Notes:**

- **C-Leg and T-Leg tables are available**
  - **with grommets only.**

**Materials/Options**

- **Electrical**
  - **Grommet Options: ($32 per cutout)**
  - **Tables may be specified with zero, one or**
  - **two grommets. All grommets are 3”3/8” in**
  - **diameter. Optional grommet-mounted**
  - **power receptacles available, see page 100.**

- **No grommet (suffix Y) Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)**
  - **Two grommets, left & right, front (BGH), (BER)**
  - **Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (AG)**
  - **Single grommet, front, right (ESR), (ERL), (ER)**
  - **Single grommet, right (ES), (ERL)**

**Notes:**

- **Propeller tables are GreenGuard**
  - **certified.**

- **Connecting tables:**
  - **Each rectangular table includes four**
  - **connector plates and two connector bars**
  - **to connect rectangular tables to each**
  - **other at any angle. When not needed,**
  - **connectors may be stored in additional**
  - **black plastic storage port attached**

- **Sequence Options: ($32 per cutout)**
  - **Tables may be specified with zero, one or**
  - **two cuts. All grommets are 2”3/4” in**
  - **diameter. Optional sequence mounted**
  - **power receptacles available, see page 100.**

**No Sequence (suffix Y) Single Sequence, center, front (ES), (ER), (EM), (ED), (DL), (DR), (UV)**

**Notes:**

- **Sequencing options:**
  - **See page 13.**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P2-C29 PL-PR-RG-EL2S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-C28</td>
<td>30” x 36” rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>training table with C-Legs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>laminate face finishes: Light Ash (suffix X0) White Oak (suffix X1) Natural Maple (suffix X2) Natural Cherry (suffix X3) Walnut (suffix X4) Solid laminate face finishes: Bright White (suffix X5) Brushed Sand (suffix X6) Folkstone Gray (suffix X7) Jet Black (suffix X8) White Grey (suffix X9) Inner top edge finishes: Brown Oak (suffix X10) Reclaimed Walnut (suffix X11) Ebonised Oak (suffix X12) Maple (suffix X13) Natural Oak (suffix XN) Pencil Oak (suffix XP) Elementary Oak (suffix XR) Painted Oak (suffix XP) Dusted Oak (suffix XD) P2-C29 36” x 36” Rectangular C-leg tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>36” x 36”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>36”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>36”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>28”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Front Training Table with C-Legs**

**Pattern No.:** 2101-24

**Pattern Weight:** 2,515 lbs.

**Materials:**

- **Solid laminate top finishes:**
  - **Walnut (suffix X3)**
  - **Natural Maple (suffix X2)**
  - **Whitened Ash (suffix X3)**
  - **Light Ash (suffix X4)**
  - **Maple (suffix X13)**

- **Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
  - **Platinum (suffix X6)**
  - **Folkstone Gray (suffix X7)**
  - **Jet Black (suffix X8)**
  - **White Grey (suffix X9)**

**Electrical**

- **Grommet Options: ($32 per cutout)**
  - **Tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3”3/8” in diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 100.**

- **No grommet (suffix Y) Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)**
  - **Two grommets, left & right, front (BGH), (BER)**
  - **Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (AG)**

**Notes:**

- **Propeller tables are GreenGuard certified.**

- **Connecting tables:**
  - **Each rectangular table includes four connector plates and two connector bars to connect rectangular tables to each other at any angle. When not needed, connectors may be stored in additional black plastic storage port attached underneath table tops.**

**Electrical Options:**

- **Sequencing options:**
  - **See page 13.**

**Notes:**

- **Sequencing options:**
  - **See page 13.**
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Training Table Series
Flip-Top Tables with C-Legs and T-Legs

Description:

- **PE-C29-PR-RA-SS-A**: Black Oak (suffix 647), Oak Black (suffix V43), Black Walnut (suffix V42), Anodized Aluminum (suffix A).
- **PE-C29-PR-RA-GA**: Natural Oak (suffix ON), Light Oak (suffix V42), Maple (suffix K).
- **PE-C29-PR-RA-RS-ES**: Black Oak (suffix 647), Oak Black (suffix V43), Black Walnut (suffix V42), Anodized Aluminum (suffix A).

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width (in)</th>
<th>Depth (in)</th>
<th>Height (in)</th>
<th>Leg Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE-C29-PR-RA-SS-A</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>C-Legs/C-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-C29-PR-RA-SS-ES-A</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>C-Legs/C-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-C29-PR-RA-SS-GA</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>C-Legs/C-Legs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- **Sequence Options** (in): $32 each
  - Single medium Plexus, center (GM)
  - Single large Plexus, center (HG)
  - No Plexus (Y)

**Features**

- **C-Leg/T-Leg** Flip-Top Rectangular Table:
  - 24" or 30" wide tables
  - 48" or 60" wide tables
  - 2" rectangular profile
  - Vertical extension of C-Legs and T-Legs
  - No limit to the number of tables
  - Flip-Top mechanism is pneumatic and easy to operate with one hand.

**Dimensions**

- **PE-C29-PR-RA-SS-A**: $1,954, $2,395
- **PE-C29-PR-RA-GA**: $2,071, $2,526
- **PE-C29-PR-RA-RS-ES-A**: $2,706, $3,270
- **PE-C29-PR-RA-RS-GA**: $2,816, $3,395
- **PE-C29-PR-RA-RS-ES-ES**: $2,976, $3,489
- **PE-C29-PR-RA-RS-ES-GA**: $3,076, $3,597
- **PE-C29-PR-RA-RS-ES-RS**: $3,176, $3,683
- **PE-C29-PR-RA-RS-ES-RS-GA**: $3,412, $3,996

**Maintenance**

No special care is required as most finishes are easy to maintain. However, it is recommended to use a soft cloth with a mild detergent for cleaning. For detailed information, consult KnollStudio Volume Two.
Legs/Grommet Finish

- Medium Metallic Grey legs
- No grommet

Edgeband Selection

- Medium Grey edgeband

Top Finish Selection

- 129

Locking Caster or Glide Selection

- 24

Pattern Number

- 612

Example: P2-F16-G-129-R6-Y-612

Order Code: P2-F16-G-129-R6-Y-612

Order Code

Emanuela Frattini, 1994

Rectangular Folding Tables and Dolly

Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Light Oak (suffix V423)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- Black Walnut (suffix V422)
- Red Oak (suffix V421)
- Maple (suffix X)

Veneer top/edge finishes:
- Zebra (suffix 145)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)

Woodgrain laminate/wood edge finishes:
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)

Woodgrain laminate/flat edge finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 118T)
- Folkstone (suffix 004T)
- Innertone (suffix 386T)
- Mink (suffix 324T)
- Black (suffix 111T)

Molded edgeband finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Folkstone (suffix 004)
- Innertone (suffix 386)
- Mink (suffix 324)
- Black (suffix 111)

Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- For grommet options, see page 100.

Grommet options:
- No grommet (suffix Y)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
- Single grommet, center, front (2G)
- Single grommet, center, right (2G)
- Two grommets, left and right, front (2G)
- Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (2G)
- Two grommets, left and right, front (2G)
- Two grommets, center, front (2G)
- Two grommets, center, right (2G)

Features

- Connecting tables: Each folding table includes two connectors to connect rectangular tables to each other on any side. When not needed, connectors store in ports at top of table leg.
- Table dollies: Table dollies can stack 5 folding tables. Red urethane edge is scuff resistant, bottom in medium grey laminate, handle is stainless steel. Wheels are self-lubricating steel bearings with puncture-proof and impact resistant solid rubber tires, mounted on a polypropylene hub.
- Note: Height of Propeller table folded is 4.75".
- Note: Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Light Oak (suffix V423)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- Black Walnut (suffix V422)
- Red Oak (suffix V421)
- Maple (suffix X)

Veneer top/edge finishes:
- Zebra (suffix 145)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)

Woodgrain laminate/wood edge finishes:
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)

Woodgrain laminate/flat edge finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 118T)
- Folkstone (suffix 004T)
- Innertone (suffix 386T)
- Mink (suffix 324T)
- Black (suffix 111T)

Molded edgeband finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Folkstone (suffix 004)
- Innertone (suffix 386)
- Mink (suffix 324)
- Black (suffix 111)

Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- For grommet options, see page 100.

Grommet options:
- No grommet (suffix Y)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
- Single grommet, center, front (2G)
- Single grommet, center, right (2G)
- Two grommets, left and right, front (2G)
- Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (2G)
- Two grommets, left and right, front (2G)
- Two grommets, center, front (2G)
- Two grommets, center, right (2G)

Features

- Connecting tables: Each folding table includes two connectors to connect rectangular tables to each other on any side. When not needed, connectors store in ports at top of table leg.
- Table dollies: Table dollies can stack 5 folding tables. Red urethane edge is scuff resistant, bottom in medium grey laminate, handle is stainless steel. Wheels are self-lubricating steel bearings with puncture-proof and impact resistant solid rubber tires, mounted on a polypropylene hub.
- Note: Height of Propeller table folded is 4.75".
- Note: Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
### Pattern number

- **P2-H12**: $1,119
- **P2-H14**: $1,668
- **P2-H16**: $1,612
- **P2-H22**: $1,612
- **P2-H26**: $1,612
- **P2-H32**: $1,956
- **P2-H36**: $2,194

### Grommet/Plexus option

- **Grommet**: (AG)
- **Plexus**: (DM)

### Locking caster or glide selection

- **Locking Casters (suffix C)**
- **Glides (suffix G)**

### Finish options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Shelf</th>
<th>Flat edge laminate/flat edge veneer</th>
<th>Flat edge laminate/molded edge veneer</th>
<th>Flat edge veneer/flat edge veneer</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-H12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Standing height tables:  Use Standing Height Tables  Free-standing or connected to other tables. Standing Height Tables. Two connectors provided with tables. Standing height table shelf:  Optional shelf has to be specified separately. Shelf is screw-attatchable.  Slab:  Prefinished metal slab has rolled edge on all 4 sides. Primed/white finish. Shelves are installed at 12” below table top.  Legs:  Extruded aluminum construction with clear satin anodized finish, or powdered-coat finish. Wire management finger strips are flexible PVC. Leg end caps are injection-molded, glass-filled nylon. Leg mounting plates are aluminum flange settings with canted point finish. Black ribbed nylon glides or black nylon casters.  Maintenance:  See page 13.  Note:  Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Column Base Tables**

**Round and Square Tables**

**Order Code**

**Example:** P3-X30-117-1-Y-A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P3-X30 Propeller 30 square column base table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumed Oak (suffix OF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Walnut (suffix AW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Beech (suffix B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple (suffix K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Oak (suffix V423)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chalk Oak (suffix V421)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown Oak (suffix V422)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elongated Walnut (suffix V420)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Please has not available in column base tables.

**Specifications**

- **Base:** Extruded aluminum column with integrated wire management channel in anodized or powder-coat finish. Silver steel leg attachment plate. Cast aluminum star-base with protective textured metallic surface and matching column color. Leveling leg black rubber glides. No grommet or optional grommet mounted power receptacle available, see page 100 for details.

- **Material:**
  - Flat edgeband: Black (suffix 300)
  - Wood (suffix 324)
  - Interlace (suffix 367)
  - Platinum (suffix 350)
  - Light Grey (suffix 324)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 324)
  - White (suffix 324)
  - Black (suffix 324)
  - Light Grey (suffix 324)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 324)
  - White (suffix 324)
  - Black (suffix 324)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix V421)

- **Grommet options:** (52 per cutout)
  - No grommet (suffix Y)
  - Grommet, corner (suffix GG)
  - Simple grommet, corner (suffix GG)
  - Grommet, center (suffix G)

- **Electrical:**
  - For more detailed information, consult the electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

- **Tables:**
  - Tables can be specified with either 3/4” wood top or 1 1/2” laminate top. 3/4” wood top is standard. All grommets are 3/4” diameter. Optional grommet mounted power receptacle available, see page 100 for details.

- **Maintenance:** See page 15.

- **Props:** Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
Emanuela Frattini  
*Propeller*® Conference Table Series  
Configurations and Product Information

Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Conference tables and accessories. The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.

### Conference table types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL</td>
<td>Rectangular table, Std. legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-IL</td>
<td>Rectangular desk return, C-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL</td>
<td>Bullet conference table, T-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL</td>
<td>Rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-L</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-J</td>
<td>Round conference table, column base</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

**Top:** 1 5/8" thick, 3-ply, solid medium density fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet on bottom. Solid veneer or plastic laminate. Wood tops are cross sanded. Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.

**Edges:** All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually. ABS flat edgeband and solid wood edge are available. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered. Solid wood is available as long side edge detail.

**Wood Edge Profiles:** AutoStrada and Saturn profile edge profiles are available as long side edge details. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered. AutoStrada = AS, Saturn = SW, Propeller = PE.

**Legs:** Propeller’s S-shaped conference leg incorporates two separate channels for power and communications wiring. Cables are laid behind flipper strips to meet UL code. Vertical leg is extruded aluminum construction with clear satin anodized or powder coat finish. legs are 3" x 2 1/4"d with 25% greater capacity than the training table leg. There are two types of Propeller Conference legs: Standard Conference legs and T-Legs. Standard Conference legs includes screws for attachment of mounting plate under worksurface. Tool free option allows reconfiguration using soft touch hand screws. Kit includes: 8 soft touch hand screws for 2 legs.

**Connecting Segments**

Underneath of worksurfaces are pre-drilled with zinc inserts for freestanding or bridging leg position. Rectangular legs that are 30" wide cannot be shared between legs. Standard conference leg includes screws for attachment of mounting plate under worksurface. Tool free option allows reconfiguration using soft touch hand screws. Kit includes: 8 soft touch hand screws for 2 legs.

**Glides/casters:** Glides and locking casters-black nylon.

**Electrical options:** Electrical options include Grommet, Quadrupleplex and Plexus box. Please see Propeller Electrical section beginning on page 92.

**Shipping:** Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down into foot plate and vertical assembly. Simple field assembly required.
### Round/Rounded Tables with Standard Legs

**Grommet/leg finish**
- P3-GL: Round table, with legs
- P3-GL*: Round table, with legs
- P3-GL*: Round rectangular table, with legs

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option**
- P3-ML: Rounded square table, with legs
- P3-ML: Rounded rectangular table, with legs

**Edgeband selection**
- P3-ML*: Rounded square table, with legs

**Solid laminate top finishes:**
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Zebra (suffix 145)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- Brown Oak (suffix V427)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Folkstone (suffix 004)
- Black (suffix 300)
- Bright White (suffix 118T)
- Natural Grey (suffix AE)
- Warm Grey (suffix 621)
- White Grey (suffix 623)
- Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Grey (suffix 625)

**Material:**
- Solid laminate top finishes
- Woodgrain laminate top finishes
- Metal-edge finishes
- Glass top finishes
- Laminate top finishes

**Dimensions:**
- Tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/5 in. diameter. See page 32 for details.
- Grommet options: ($45 per cutout)

**Pattern numbers:**
- P3-GL48
- P3-GL48*
- P3-ML44
- P3-ML44*
- P3-ML50
- P3-ML52
- P3-ML54
- P3-ML55
- P3-ML56
- P3-ML61
- P3-ML65
- P3-ML68
- P3-ML70
- P3-ML72
- P3-ML74
- P3-ML78
- P3-ML81
- P3-ML83
- P3-ML84
- P3-ML85

**Order Code**
- P3ML44* CK-SEG-6
- P3ML44* CK-SEG-6
- P3ML44* CK-SEG-6

**Grommet options:**
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
- No grommet (Y)

**Electrical**
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet options: ($45 per cutout)

**Features**
- Note: Double Plexus AM and GMD configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
- Plexus base not available on 42", 42" flat or 60" square tables.
- AM and GMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
**Emanuela Frattini**

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Bullet Table with Standard Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL</td>
<td>Bullet table, with legs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grommet/leg finish</th>
<th>Grommet/Plexus cutout option</th>
<th>Edgeband selection</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>6.</td>
<td>4.</td>
<td>1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Clearence lines legs</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>No. of legs incl.</th>
<th>Top size (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60”</td>
<td>66”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66”</td>
<td>66”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72”</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78”</td>
<td>78”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84”</td>
<td>84”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90”</td>
<td>90”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96”</td>
<td>96”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102”</td>
<td>102”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108”</td>
<td>108”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114”</td>
<td>114”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120”</td>
<td>120”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126”</td>
<td>126”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132”</td>
<td>132”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Colors**
- **Order Code**
- **Finish Options**
- **Base Options**
- **Features**

**Order Code**

Example: P3-BL62-C-D-K-R-G-A

- E: Regular center
- DC: Deep Cherry laminate top finish
- MT: Black pigment
- SG: Single grommet, center
- A: Aluminum grommet and leg finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL62</td>
<td>56” x 92” Table top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL64</td>
<td>72” x 92” Table top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL66</td>
<td>84” x 92” Table top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL68</td>
<td>96” x 92” Table top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL70</td>
<td>108” x 92” Table top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL72</td>
<td>120” x 92” Table top</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

- Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
  - Light Ash (suffix A)
  - White Ash (suffix 140)
  - Whitewash Ash (suffix 144)
  - Cobalt Oak (suffix 143)
  - Graphite Pearl (suffix 144)
  - Tobacco Smoked Oak (suffix 144)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 123)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 120)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)

- Solid laminate top finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 111)
  - Brushed Steel (suffix 130)
  - Fulham Grey (suffix 131)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 123)

- Lower top/bottom finishes:
  - Bronze Oak (suffix 142)
  - Buriak Walnut (suffix 131)
  - Charcoal Oak (suffix 142)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix 142)
  - Graphite Edge (suffix 130)
  - Light Grey (suffix 142)
  - Maple (suffix X)

**Base Options**

- Natural Beak (suffix B)
- Old English Walnut (suffix 143)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- American Walnut (suffix 148)
- Natural Oak (suffix 148)
- Fumed Oak (suffix 148)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix 148)

**Features**

- **Maintenance:** Knoll Studio Vol. Two | 31st Edition | 2006
- **Note:** Propeller tables are Grommet certified.
## Emanuela Frattini
### Propeller® Conference Table Series
#### Square/Rectangular Tables with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Overall Height (in.)</th>
<th>Overall Width (in.)</th>
<th>Overall Depth (in.)</th>
<th>Leg Height (in.)</th>
<th>Leg Depth (in.)</th>
<th>Leg Width (in.)</th>
<th>Tapered Leg</th>
<th>Clearances (in.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL72</td>
<td></td>
<td>36 x 72</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL78</td>
<td></td>
<td>36 x 78</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL84</td>
<td></td>
<td>36 x 84</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL90</td>
<td></td>
<td>36 x 90</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL96</td>
<td></td>
<td>36 x 96</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** P3-RL72-SL-SE-T-A

- **P3:** Propeller Table Series
- **RL:** Rectangular legs
- **SL:** Square laminate top finishing: Light Ash (suffix L8)
- **SE:** Standard edge finishing: Bright White (suffix 118)
- **T:** Finish: Medium Grey (suffix 5)
- **A:** Additional options: No additional options

### Finishes

- **Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
  - Light Ash (suffix L8)
  - Warm Ash (suffix 148)
  - Whitewash Ash (suffix 144)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
  - Zebrawood (suffix 145)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
- **Solid laminate top finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Brushed Steel (suffix 122)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 123)
- **leather top finishes:**
  - Black (suffix L111)
  - White (suffix L111)
- **Flannel top finishes:**
  - Black (suffix L111)
  - White (suffix L111)
- **Grey Ash (suffix 142)**
  - Medium Grey (suffix 5)
  - Black (suffix L111)
  - White (suffix L111)

### Electrical

- **For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.**

#### Propeller Conference Series (P3) 440 volt 3 phase

- **Number of outlets:**
  - 2, 3, or 4 outlets per table
- **Electrical distribution:**
  - Rear of table: 2 outlets
  - Right side of table: 2 outlets
- **Wiring:**
  - Copper wire: 14/2 AWG
  - Ground wire: 6/3 AWG

### Features

- **Maintenance:**
  - No maintenance required
- **Wood:**
  - Solid wood legs
- **Edges:**
  - Molded edge

### Specifications

- **Material:**
  - Solid wood
- **Color:**
  - Natural wood
- **Finish:**
  - Standard
- **Weight:**
  - 300 lbs
- **Max. capacity:**
  - 500 lbs
- **Warranty:**
  - 10 years

---

**Note:** Propeller tables are Groupware certified.
**Rounded Two Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs**

### Note:
Order 2 additional legs if tables will be separated.

### Order Code

#### Example: **P3-CL10-G-K-G**
- **P3-CL10**: 12" x 42" rounded rectangular table, 2 segments
- **G**: Top finish selection
- **K**: Grommet finish
- **G**: Grommet/leg finish

### Finishes

#### Examples:
- **P3-CL10-G-K-AE-HG**
- **P3-CL10-G-K-AE-HG**

### Reflection

- **A**: Maple veneer top
- **AE**: Autostrada edge profile
- **H**: Single grommet, center segment A
- **G**: Single grommet, center segment B
- **G**: Rounded Two Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs

### Specifications:
1. **P3-CL10-G-K-AE**
2. **P3-CL10-G-K-AE**
3. **P3-CL10-G-K-AE**
4. **P3-CL10-G-K-AE**
5. **P3-CL10-G-K-AE**
6. **P3-CL10-G-K-AE**
7. **P3-CL10-G-K-AE**
8. **P3-CL10-G-K-AE**
9. **P3-CL10-G-K-AE**
10. **P3-CL10-G-K-AE**

### Materials:

- **AE**: Autostrada edge profile
- **H**: Single grommet, center segment A

### Top finishes:

- **Light Ash (suffix 1)**
- **Whitewash (suffix 10)**
- **Grey Ash (suffix 28)**
- **Classic Oak (suffix 14)**
- **Graphite Por (suffix 14)**
- **Zebra (suffix 15)**
- **Medium Cherry (suffix 124)**
- **Natural Maple (suffix 123)**
- **Cherry (suffix 126)**
- **Walnut (suffix 127)**

### Edgeband finishes:

- **Bright White (suffix 1)**
- **Brushed Steel (suffix 132)**
- **Folkstone Grey (suffix 134)**
- **Jet Black (suffix 111)**
- **Micro Grey (suffix 123)**

### Molded edgeband finishes:

- **Birch Oak (suffix 14)**
- **Butter Walnut (suffix 131)**

### Flat edgeband finishes:

- **Black (suffix 111T)**
- **Intermezzo (suffix 321T)**
- **Platinum (suffix 322T)**
- **Folkstone (suffix 323T)**
- **Bright White (suffix 111T)**

### Wood edge profiles:

- **Autostrada edge profile (suffix AE)**
- **Propeller edge profile (suffix PE)**
- **Wood edge profiles (suffix WE)**

### Grommet options:

- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (6G)**
- **Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (6G)**
- **Single grommet, right, mid-depth (6G)**

### For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (6G):

- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (6G):**
- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (6G):**
- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (6G):**

### Note:

- **AE**: Autostrada edge profile
- **K**: Grommet finish
- **G**: Grommet/leg finish

- **AE**: Autostrada edge profile
- **K**: Grommet finish
- **G**: Grommet/leg finish

### Features

- **Maintenance:** See page 13.
- **Note:** Propeller tables are Grahamwood certified.

---

### Specifications

#### Examples:
- **P3-CL10-G-K-AE-HG**
- **P3-CL10-G-K-AE-HG**
- **P3-CL10-G-K-AE-HG**
- **P3-CL10-G-K-AE-HG**
- **P3-CL10-G-K-AE-HG**
- **P3-CL10-G-K-AE-HG**
- **P3-CL10-G-K-AE-HG**
- **P3-CL10-G-K-AE-HG**
- **P3-CL10-G-K-AE-HG**

### For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (6G):

- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (6G):**
- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (6G):**
- **For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (6G):**

### Note:

- **AE**: Autostrada edge profile
- **K**: Grommet finish
- **G**: Grommet/leg finish
### Emanuela Frattini Propeller® Conference Table Series

#### Rounded Three Segment Conference Tables with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Section Width A, C</th>
<th>Section Width B</th>
<th>No. of Legs</th>
<th>Top Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3FL00</td>
<td>99&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL01</td>
<td>104 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL02</td>
<td>109&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL03</td>
<td>114&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL04</td>
<td>119&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL05</td>
<td>124&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL06</td>
<td>129&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finishes

- **Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
  - Light Ash (suffix LG)
  - White Ash (suffix WA)
  - Grey Ash (suffix GA)
  - Classic Oak (suffix CO)
  - Graphite Pew (suffix GR)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
  - Natural Maple (suffix NM)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix NC)
  - Walnut (suffix WN)

- **Solid laminate top finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix BW)
  - Brushed Steel (suffix BS)
  - Fullerton Grey (suffix FG)
  - Jet Black (suffix JB)
  - Micro Grey (suffix MG)
  - White Oak (suffix WO)
  - Beech Oak (suffix V347)
  - Chestnut Oak (suffix V325)
  - Elephant Walnut (suffix E)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V313)
  - Light Oak (suffix V320)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix V927)
  - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix W)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix O)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix FO)
  - Elephant Oak (suffix EO)

- **Flat edge profiles:**
  - Automatic edge (suffix AK)
  - Propeller edge (suffix PE)
  - Square edge (suffix SE)

- **Flat edge finishes:**
  - Black (suffix BLK)
  - White (suffix WHT)
  - Interline (suffix 3670)
  - Folklore (suffix 3650)
  - Bright White (suffix BW)

- **Molded edge finishes:**
  - Black (suffix BLK)
  - White (suffix WHT)
  - Interline (suffix 3670)
  - Folklore (suffix 3650)
  - Bright White (suffix BW)

- **Grommet finishes:**
  - Standard grommet, center, mid-depth (GC)
  - Standard grommet, left, mid-depth (GL)
  - Standard grommet, right, mid-depth (GR)

#### Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>laminate/ flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/ wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/ flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/ wood edge (PE)</th>
<th>veneer/ wood edge (AE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3FL00</td>
<td>$10,125</td>
<td>$10,437</td>
<td>$22,641</td>
<td>$25,754</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL01</td>
<td>$7,222</td>
<td>$16,316</td>
<td>$21,144</td>
<td>$28,384</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL02</td>
<td>$7,274</td>
<td>$19,356</td>
<td>$23,700</td>
<td>$24,688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL03</td>
<td>$7,809</td>
<td>$19,507</td>
<td>$24,934</td>
<td>$25,280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL04</td>
<td>$7,851</td>
<td>$19,665</td>
<td>$24,934</td>
<td>$25,528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL05</td>
<td>$7,905</td>
<td>$19,695</td>
<td>$25,280</td>
<td>$25,752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL06</td>
<td>$8,055</td>
<td>$19,538</td>
<td>$25,280</td>
<td>$26,528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Features

- **Note:** Order 4 additional legs if table will be separated.

### Configuration Options

- **Grommet Option:**
  - Medium Plexus (suffix P3-FL30)
  - Medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (suffix P3-FL34)

- **Plexus Option:**
  - Single grommet, center, mid-depth (suffix P3-FL50)
  - No grommet (suffix P3-FL00)

- **Table Types:**
  - Rectangle, 3 segment (suffix P3-FL30)
  - Round, 3 segment (suffix P3-FL34)

- **Additional Options:**
  - Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge)
  - Grommet/Plexus cutout option
  - Grommet/Plexus option, segment C
  - Grommet/Plexus option, segment B
  - Grommet/Plexus option, segment A

### Dimensions

- **Rectangular table, 3 segment:**
  - Width A: 99" (252cm)
  - Height B: 20 1/2" (52cm)
  - Depth C: 20 1/2" (52cm)

### Notes

- **Features:**
  - Flat edge finishes can be handbrushed using painted or engraved surfaces, or plugged in with please lines with contrast. Individual table segments may be specified with woods, one or two colors. Indicate if please be unique and for more information, see page 92.

- **For medium Plexus:**
  - Center, mid-depth (suffix P3-FL30)
  - Left and right, mid-depth (suffix P3-FL34)

- **For no Plexus (Y):**
  - Left and right, mid-depth (suffix P3-FL30)

- **For medium Plexus, left and right (suffix P3-FL34):**
  - Center
  - Mid-depth (suffix P3-FL30)

- **For double medium Plexus:**
  - Left and right (suffix P3-FL34)
  - Center, mid-depth (suffix P3-FL30)

- **For double medium Plexus:**
  - Left and right (suffix P3-FL34)
  - Center, mid-depth (suffix P3-FL30)

- **For additional segments:**
  - Must be specified with woods, one or two colors. If please be unique and for more information, see page 92.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 10</td>
<td>$10,435</td>
<td>$11,057</td>
<td>$22,381</td>
<td>$21,361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 12</td>
<td>$10,413</td>
<td>$11,031</td>
<td>$22,301</td>
<td>$21,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 14</td>
<td>$10,391</td>
<td>$10,911</td>
<td>$21,231</td>
<td>$20,211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 16</td>
<td>$9,804</td>
<td>$10,404</td>
<td>$19,784</td>
<td>$18,764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 18</td>
<td>$10,279</td>
<td>$10,879</td>
<td>$22,141</td>
<td>$21,121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 20</td>
<td>$10,653</td>
<td>$11,253</td>
<td>$24,613</td>
<td>$23,593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 22</td>
<td>$9,964</td>
<td>$10,564</td>
<td>$21,034</td>
<td>$20,014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 24</td>
<td>$10,314</td>
<td>$10,914</td>
<td>$22,754</td>
<td>$21,734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 26</td>
<td>$10,689</td>
<td>$11,289</td>
<td>$24,169</td>
<td>$23,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 28</td>
<td>$11,364</td>
<td>$11,964</td>
<td>$26,389</td>
<td>$25,369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 30</td>
<td>$11,843</td>
<td>$12,443</td>
<td>$28,619</td>
<td>$27,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 32</td>
<td>$12,420</td>
<td>$13,020</td>
<td>$30,849</td>
<td>$29,829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 34</td>
<td>$12,995</td>
<td>$13,595</td>
<td>$33,079</td>
<td>$32,059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 36</td>
<td>$13,570</td>
<td>$14,170</td>
<td>$35,299</td>
<td>$34,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 38</td>
<td>$14,145</td>
<td>$14,745</td>
<td>$37,529</td>
<td>$36,509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 40</td>
<td>$14,720</td>
<td>$15,320</td>
<td>$39,759</td>
<td>$38,739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL 42</td>
<td>$15,295</td>
<td>$15,895</td>
<td>$41,989</td>
<td>$41,069</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Order B additional legs if tables will be separated.

### Grommet/Plexus Cutout Options:
($45 per cutout)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
- Single grommet, right, mid-depth (HG)
- Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (GG)
- No grommet (Y)

### Electrical
- Black wire (suffix 1017)
- White wire (suffix 123)
- Light grey wire (suffix 382)
- Bright white wire (suffix 1201)

### Features
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge (PE)</th>
<th>veneer/veneer/wood edge (AE, SE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 10</td>
<td>8,464</td>
<td>89,215</td>
<td>89,494</td>
<td>812,995</td>
<td>813,644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 12</td>
<td>8,784</td>
<td>91,449</td>
<td>93,520</td>
<td>12,433</td>
<td>13,906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 14</td>
<td>4,018</td>
<td>90,980</td>
<td>9,030</td>
<td>13,493</td>
<td>14,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 16</td>
<td>5,973</td>
<td>90,699</td>
<td>9,990</td>
<td>13,743</td>
<td>14,429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 30</td>
<td>4,663</td>
<td>90,442</td>
<td>9,950</td>
<td>13,673</td>
<td>14,249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 32</td>
<td>4,253</td>
<td>90,376</td>
<td>9,975</td>
<td>13,721</td>
<td>14,415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 34</td>
<td>4,019</td>
<td>90,316</td>
<td>9,976</td>
<td>13,766</td>
<td>14,415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 36</td>
<td>4,070</td>
<td>90,380</td>
<td>10,042</td>
<td>14,223</td>
<td>14,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 50</td>
<td>3,900</td>
<td>89,997</td>
<td>10,571</td>
<td>14,936</td>
<td>15,663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 52</td>
<td>3,812</td>
<td>11,314</td>
<td>10,861</td>
<td>15,168</td>
<td>15,905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 53</td>
<td>3,301</td>
<td>11,463</td>
<td>11,021</td>
<td>15,635</td>
<td>16,206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 56</td>
<td>3,363</td>
<td>11,695</td>
<td>11,181</td>
<td>15,687</td>
<td>16,470</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Order 2 additional legs if tables will be separated.

For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
- Light Oak (suffix OA)
- White Oak (suffix WO)
- Grey Oak (suffix GO)
- Natural Oak (suffix NO)
- Natural Maple (suffix NM)
- Natural Cherry (suffix NC)
- Walnut (suffix WA)

Solid laminate top finishes:
- Bright White (suffix BW)
- Brushed Steel (suffix BS)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix FG)
- Jet Black (suffix JB)
- Micro Grey (suffix MG)

Veneer edge profiles:
- Universal edge (suffix AE)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Saarinen edge (suffix SE)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Autostrada edge (suffix AE)
- Woodgrain edge (suffix WE)

Grommet options: ($45 per cutout)

- Single grommet, right (BG)
- Single grommet, center (GG)
- No grommet (Y)

Maintenance:
- See page 13.

Note: Propeller tables are Grommard certified.

For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (SM)

- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (SM)

Note: Double Plexus (AM) and SM configurations not available on 42" deep tables.

AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
### Propeller® Conference Table Series

**Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Total A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Total Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td>P3-TL</td>
<td>8,103</td>
<td>16,549</td>
<td>16,544</td>
<td>21,319</td>
<td>24,016</td>
<td>24,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Locking center or glide option</td>
<td>P3-TL</td>
<td>8,103</td>
<td>16,549</td>
<td>16,544</td>
<td>21,319</td>
<td>24,016</td>
<td>24,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Top finish selection</td>
<td>P3-TL</td>
<td>8,103</td>
<td>16,549</td>
<td>16,544</td>
<td>21,319</td>
<td>24,016</td>
<td>24,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Edge profile option</td>
<td>P3-TL</td>
<td>8,103</td>
<td>16,549</td>
<td>16,544</td>
<td>21,319</td>
<td>24,016</td>
<td>24,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, center</td>
<td>P3-TL</td>
<td>8,103</td>
<td>16,549</td>
<td>16,544</td>
<td>21,319</td>
<td>24,016</td>
<td>24,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, right and left</td>
<td>P3-TL</td>
<td>8,103</td>
<td>16,549</td>
<td>16,544</td>
<td>21,319</td>
<td>24,016</td>
<td>24,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, center and right</td>
<td>P3-TL</td>
<td>8,103</td>
<td>16,549</td>
<td>16,544</td>
<td>21,319</td>
<td>24,016</td>
<td>24,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, center and left</td>
<td>P3-TL</td>
<td>8,103</td>
<td>16,549</td>
<td>16,544</td>
<td>21,319</td>
<td>24,016</td>
<td>24,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, center and right and left</td>
<td>P3-TL</td>
<td>8,103</td>
<td>16,549</td>
<td>16,544</td>
<td>21,319</td>
<td>24,016</td>
<td>24,078</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Order 4 additional legs if tables are separated

### KnollStudio Vol. Two

**Conference Table Series**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Pattern Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL15</td>
<td>No. of legs</td>
<td>Width A, C (lbs.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL18</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>6,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL20</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>6,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL22</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>6,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL24</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>6,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL26</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>6,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL28</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>6,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL30</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>6,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL32</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>6,804</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples:**

- **P3-TL15:** 156 leg configuration, 3 segment
- **P3-TL18:** 180 leg configuration, 3 segment
- **P3-TL20:** 204 leg configuration, 3 segment
- **P3-TL22:** 216 leg configuration, 3 segment
- **P3-TL24:** 228 leg configuration, 3 segment
- **P3-TL26:** 240 leg configuration, 3 segment

**Features:**

- **Wood:** Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- **Flat edgeband finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 111)
  - White Satin (suffix SW)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)
- **Metallic finish options:**
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix D)
  - Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- **Other finishes:**
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix NO)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix FO)
  - Maple (suffix M)
- **Top finishes:**
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- **Edge profiles:**
  - Ogee (suffix OR)
  - Fluted (suffix FL)
  - Reeded (suffix RE)
- **Top finishes (suffix FL):**
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Jet Black (suffix 300)
- **Top finishes (suffix OR):**
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Jet Black (suffix 300)
- **Top finishes (suffix RE):**
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Jet Black (suffix 300)

**Order Code:**

- **P3-TL15:** 156 leg configuration, 3 segment
- **P3-TL18:** 180 leg configuration, 3 segment
- **P3-TL20:** 204 leg configuration, 3 segment
- **P3-TL22:** 216 leg configuration, 3 segment
- **P3-TL24:** 228 leg configuration, 3 segment
- **P3-TL26:** 240 leg configuration, 3 segment

**Note:**

- **Surface fixed leg options:**
  - Solid laminate top finishes:
    - Light Ash (suffix 119)
    - Whitewash Ash (suffix 141)
    - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
    - Graphite Oak (suffix 144)
    - White Satin (suffix SW)
    - Platinum (suffix 367)
    - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
    - Jet Black (suffix 300)
    - Maple (suffix M)
  - **Metallic finishes:**
    - Ebonized Oak (suffix D)
    - Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
    - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- **Top finishes (suffix FL):**
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Jet Black (suffix 300)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Jet Black (suffix 300)
- **Top finishes (suffix OR):**
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Jet Black (suffix 300)
- **Top finishes (suffix RE):**
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Jet Black (suffix 300)
### Propeller® Conference Table Series

Rectangle Four Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total c</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base finish</th>
<th>Top finish</th>
<th>Glides</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>488</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>712</td>
<td>776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Order 6 additional legs if tables will be separated

### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P-VL12-G-12-R17-G5-G5-G1A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Order Code**

- P-VL1A: 4’ standard rectangular table, 4 segments.
- G: Color
  - Natural Maple laminate top
  - Black edgeband
  - No grommet, segment A
  - Single grommet, right, segment B
- S: Single grommet, right, segment C
- T: No grommet, segment D
- B: Additional laminate top finishes
- G: Edge band finishes
- 5: Veneer/wood edge finishes

**Note:** Single grommet, right, segment C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Veneer/wood edge finishes</th>
<th>AE (Autostrada edge)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>AE (Autostrada edge)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old English Walnut</td>
<td>Old English Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Beech</td>
<td>Natural Beech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Maple</td>
<td>Natural Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Cherry</td>
<td>Medium Cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Ash</td>
<td>Light Ash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum</td>
<td>Platinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet options:** (64” per cutout) Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4” in diameter, see page 52 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 108.

- No grommet (Y)
- Single grommet, center (GC)
- Single grommet, right (GR)

## Dimensions

- For no Plexus (Y): For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CME)
- For no Plexus (Y): For medium Plexus, left, right, mid-depth (LMR)
- For double-deck (Plexus, center, mid-depth) (DMP)
- For double-deck (Plexus, left and right, mid-depth) (ALMR)

### Maintenance

- See page 12.
- Note: Table segments may be specified with grommets.

**Note:** - Veneer and edge finishes are Group 9 certified.
- Additional laminate top finishes are Group 9 certified.
- Additional laminate top finishes are Group 9 certified.
Conference tables with Drum and Peanut bases offer enhanced wire management capability and unobstructed knee space. On most tables drum and peanut bases will be located at the center of the table or segment, some exceptions arise on tables with three and four segments, where a base is shared between two segments.

Three different Drum bases are offered, to suit varying top shapes and size of tables. Certain larger tables may require support frames under the table top. A Peanut base suits all table sizes.

Table with drum base
Three sizes available.
Small: an 18” round drum with a 25” round footplate Medium: an 18” round drum with a 30” round footplate Large: a 27” round drum with a 30” round footplate
Please refer to base size when ordering a drum base table.
Drum base side panels are available as perforated metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer.

Table with square drum base
Three sizes available.
Small: a 13” square drum with a 25” square footplate Medium: a 13” square drum with a 30” square footplate Large: a 16” x 31” square base with a 40” x 36” rectangular footplate
Please refer to base size when ordering a square drum base table.
Square drum base side panels are available as solid metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer side panels.

Peanut base
All 42”, 48”, and 60” tables feature the 27” x 18” Peanut base.

Table with rectangular drum base
Four sizes available.
Small: a 24” x 13” rectangular base with a 36” x 30” rectangular footplate Medium: a 24” x 13” rectangular base with a 40” x 30” rectangular footplate Large: a 31” x 16” rectangular base with a 36” x 36” rectangular footplate X-Large: a 10” x 13” rectangular base with a 40” x 36” rectangular footplate
Please refer to base size when ordering a rectangular drum base table.
Rectangular drum base side panels are available as solid metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer side panels.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Contraction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top</td>
<td>1 1/4” thick, 3-leg solid medium density fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet on bottom. Wood veneer or plastic laminate. Threaded inserts are die-cut Zinc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edges</td>
<td>All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually. ABS flat edgeband and solid wood edge are available. On rectangular tables with solid edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered. Please contact your Knoll representative for pricing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long side edge detail</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short side edge detail</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat edgeband</td>
<td>ABS flat edgeband, with integral color.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wood Edge Profiles**

- **AutoStrada** and **Saarinen edge profiles** are available as long side edge details. On rectangular tables with solid edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered. Please contact your Knoll representative for pricing.
- **Flat edgeband**:
  - **AutoStrada** profile = AE
  - **Saarinen** profile = SE
  - **Propeller** profile = PE

**Electrical options**

- Compatible with shallow Please Base. All Drum/Peanut bases feature internal wire management boxes. All tables with frames ship with wire management C-clips.

**Shipping**

- Tops, Drum/Peanut bases and frames are shipped separately. Drum and Peanut bases ship fully-assembled. Support frames, required for some larger tables are shipped in a box. Tops are predrilled for frame or base.
**Emanuela Frattini**  
_Proppeller® Conference Table Series_  
Round/Rounded, Square/Rectangular and Bullet Tables with Drum Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Base Size</th>
<th>No. of Drums</th>
<th>Frame Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-ND4 Round table with drum base</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ND4 Round table with drum base</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DD Solar table with drum base</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DD Solar table with drum base</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DD Solar table with drum base</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P3-ND4-K-PG-GM-WK  
K: Maple: venear/wood edge  
P: Propeller: edge profile  
G: Graphite: woodgrain laminate top finishes  
W: Walnut: laminate top finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>vennered/wood edge</th>
<th>AS/ME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F1-CD48</td>
<td>9,591</td>
<td>16,792</td>
<td>26,014</td>
<td>80,199</td>
<td>88,414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1-CD44</td>
<td>8,867</td>
<td>6,023</td>
<td>6,381</td>
<td>6,009</td>
<td>9,041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2-DD60</td>
<td>6,304</td>
<td>7,031</td>
<td>6,641</td>
<td>8,803</td>
<td>9,928</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2-CD48</td>
<td>9,664</td>
<td>6,787</td>
<td>7,800</td>
<td>8,581</td>
<td>9,642</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2-BD64</td>
<td>4,606</td>
<td>7,435</td>
<td>7,715</td>
<td>10,415</td>
<td>10,906</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet Option: ($45 per cutout) Tables can be accommodated using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with power receptacle available, see page 100.

- For no grommet (suffix Y)
- For center grommet (AG)
- For mid-depth grommet, left and right (LM)
- For center double grommet (CDR)
- For center plaque (CM)
- For center double plaque (CDRM)

**Maintenance:**

See page 13.

**Features**

- Base location: In most cases Drum bases will be located at the center of the table or segment - some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.

- Note: Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
The Emanuela Frattoni product guide from Propeller® Conference Table Series includes specifications and options for rounded two, three, and four segment conference tables with a drum base. It includes information on grommet/plexus cutout options, edge profile options, and laminate/wood edge selections. Additionally, there are notes on wiring management, frame, and optional features. The guide also provides tables for calculating the cost of tables and segments, with options for additional labor.

For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual. Contact your customer service representative or see page 92 for more information.

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet options**

- All grommets are 3/4" in diameter.
- Grommet options are shared between two segments.
- In most cases, Drum bases will be located at the center of the table or segment.
- Some exceptions are on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.
- Note: Propeller tables are GreenGuard certified.

**Woodgrain laminate top finishes**

- Light Oak
- Natural Maple
- Natural Cherry
- Grey Ash
- Ebonized Walnut
- Burnt Walnut
- Brown Oak
- Micro Grey
- Jet Black
- Folkstone Grey
- Platinum
- Innertone
- Mink

**Molded edgeband finishes**

- Bright White
- Folkstone
- Platinum
- Innertone
- Mink

**Propeller edge finish**

- Bright White (suffix BI)
- Folkstone (suffix F)
- Platinum (suffix P)
- Innertone (suffix I)
- Mink (suffix M)

**Veneer edge finish**

- Bright White (suffix V)
- Folkstone (suffix F)
- Platinum (suffix P)
- Innertone (suffix I)
- Mink (suffix M)

**Notes**

- For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AG): No grommet.
- For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM): Single grommet, center, mid-depth (BC).
- For medium Plexus, center, multi-depth (UM): Double grommet, center, mid-depth (BC).
- For medium Plexus, left & right, multi-depth (UG): Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BC).
- For medium Plexus, left & right, multi-depth (AM): Double grommet, center, mid-depth (BC).

**Stand alone tables or end segments. AM and AMD are not appropriate for frame.**

### Drum Base Finishes

- Veneer Drum Base finish (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

### Perforated drum/finished options

- 40" x 28" rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with drum base
- Drum Base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

### Specifying Perforated drum options

- Drum drum base (suffix charge for veneer drum)
- Drum drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)
- Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
  - Light Oak
  - Natural Maple
  - Natural Cherry
  - Grey Ash
  - Ebonized Walnut
  - Burnt Walnut
  - Brown Oak
  - Micro Grey
  - Jet Black
  - Folkstone Grey
  - Platinum
  - Innertone
  - Mink

- Molded edgeband finishes:
  - Bright White
  - Folkstone
  - Platinum
  - Innertone
  - Mink

- Propeller edge finish:
  - Bright White (suffix BI)
  - Folkstone (suffix F)
  - Platinum (suffix P)
  - Innertone (suffix I)
  - Mink (suffix M)

- Veneer edge finish:
  - Bright White (suffix V)
  - Folkstone (suffix F)
  - Platinum (suffix P)
  - Innertone (suffix I)
  - Mink (suffix M)

- Grommet/plexus cutout options:
  - Single grommet, center, mid-depth (AG)
  - Single grommet, left, mid-depth (AS)
  - Single grommet, right, mid-depth (AD)
  - No grommet (V)

- Drum drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Drum drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Drum drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base finish (suffix charge for veneer drum)

- Perforated drum base (suffix A)
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with
Drum Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>total n</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>l</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>no. of drum</th>
<th>frame</th>
<th>table size (in.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED2</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED3</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED4</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED5</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED6</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED7</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED8</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED9</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example
P3-ED24-117-RS-AM-M-
A 47 x 2511 Round rectangular table
WF soft grey rectangular top
MT black rectangular
XN rectangular pieces, left and right, segment A
XM rectangular pieces, left and right, segment B
A Preferred drum base finish

Finishes

Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
- Light Oak (suffix VK)
- Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
- Natural Oak (suffix NO)
- Graphite Oak (suffix GO)
- Ash (suffix AS)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Old English Walnut (suffix OW)
- Graphite Oak (suffix GO)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Maple (suffix MA)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Old English Walnut (suffix OW)
- Light Ash (suffix LA)
- Grey Ash (suffix GA)

Veneer top/edge finishes:
- Micro Grey (suffix MG)
- Jet Black (suffix JB)
- Bright White (suffix BW)
- Natural Beech (suffix NB)
- Maple (suffix MP)
- Graphite Oak (suffix GO)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Black Oak (suffix BO)

Perforated drum base finishes:
- Perforated Aluminium (suffix A)
- Veneer Drum Base finishes:
- Flat edgeline finishes:
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Grey (suffix GY)
  - White (suffix WH)
  - Walnut (suffix WN)
  - Maple (suffix MA)
  - Ash (suffix AS)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix GO)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Edge profile options:
  - Autostrada (suffix AE)
  - Propeller (suffix PR)
- Finish options:
  - Coat finish:
  - Paint finish:
- Top finish selection:
  - Veneer/wood edge (AE, SE)
  - Veneer/wood edge (AM, AMD)
  - Woodgrain laminate/veneer/wood edge

Electrical
- Please consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual for more detailed information.
- Grommet options: $45 per cutout
- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets.
- All grommets are 3/4” in diameter.
- Grommet cover will be black powder coat finish.
- For no grommet (Y)
- Single grommet, center, mid-depth (BC)
- Single grommet, right, mid-depth (BR)
- Dual grommet, center, mid-depth (BC)
- Dual grommet, right, mid-depth (BR)
- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets.
- For double medium Plexus, left and right (AM)
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)
- For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (OM)
- For quarter cutouts (BC) only
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

Notes:
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
- All and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

Maintenance:
- No wax required.
- Frame: Larger tables will be separate a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion and is shipped with C-clips for screw assembly. For tables without a frame, please refer to page 16 for clip specifications.
- Base Location:
  - In most cases, Drum bases will be located at the center of the table segment - some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
### Drum Bases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Veneer Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-SS54</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RR68</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS64</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS62</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS68</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Brazile</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RR80</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Cherry</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RR82</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Veneer Drum Bases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Veneer Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-SS48</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS40</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS42</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS48</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS50</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Flat Edge Drum Bases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Veneer Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-SS54</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS56</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS64</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS68</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS80</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Brazile</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS82</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Woodgrain Drum Bases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Veneer Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-SS48</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS40</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS42</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS48</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS50</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Woodgrain Drum Bases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Veneer Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-SS54</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS56</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS64</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS68</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS80</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Brazile</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS82</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Woodgrain Drum Bases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Veneer Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-SS48</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS40</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS42</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS48</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS50</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Woodgrain Drum Bases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Veneer Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-SS54</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS56</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS64</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS68</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS80</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>Brazile</td>
<td>Flat</td>
<td>P3-RS82</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Emanuela Frattini
KnollStudio Vol. Two

Propeller® Conference Table Series

Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables

with square drum base

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>PS-5500/5621-55-GM-CH07</th>
<th>V221</th>
<th>V224</th>
<th>GM</th>
<th>GMWV21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>550mm</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>550mm</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>550mm</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>550mm</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600mm</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>600mm</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>600mm</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>600mm</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650mm</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>650mm</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>650mm</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>650mm</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700mm</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>700mm</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>700mm</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>700mm</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finish**

- *Finish options:* veneer/wood edge, laminate/wood edge, veneer/veneer (VE) edge, laminate/veneer (LV) edge, veneer/veneer (VV) edge. (AE, SE)

**Features**

- KnollStudio Certified
- EDGAR (Environmental Design Guide for Architectural & Residential) Guidelines
- ABD (American Disabilities Act) Compliance
- ETO (Environmental Technology) Standards

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- **Grommet:** (84/ per cutout) Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/8” in diameter. Grommet covers will have to be specified with one, two or three cutouts. To specify grommet features, please see page 503.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 13.

**Location**

- In most cases, Drum bases will be located at the center of the table as a segment. Some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.

**Notes**

- Propeller tables are Grandream certified.
- All and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
**Emanuella Frattini**  
*Propeller® Conference Table Series*

**Bullet, Rounded and Rectangular Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>No. of Bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP1</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP2</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP3</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP4</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP5</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP6</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P3-BP Round table, with peanut base:</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>No. of Bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP1</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP2</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP3</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP4</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP5</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP6</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P3-BP Rectangular table, with peanut base:</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>No. of Bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP1</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP2</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP3</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP4</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP5</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP6</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Pattern</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Top finish selection</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Side edge selection</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Edge profile option</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grommet/Power outlet configuration</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Peanut base selection</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------|

### Grommet options

- **P3-BP15** Grommet table, with peanut base:  
- **P3-BP25** Grommet table, with peanut base:  
- **P3-BP35** Grommet table, with peanut base:  
- **P3-BP45** Grommet table, with peanut base:  
- **P3-BP55** Grommet table, with peanut base:  
- **P3-BP65** Grommet table, with peanut base:  

### Features

- **Tablet**
  - **Flat edge configuration**
  - **Wood edge configuration**
  - **Square edge configuration**

### Electrical

- **For detailed information, consult the Technical section of the Propeller Manual.**

### Note:

- **Double Peanut** and **AAM** configurations not available on 42" deep tables.

### Maintenance

- **See pages 23**

### Frame

- Larger tables will require a frame under the table. Frames are ordered separately from the table top. Please refer to page 26 to specify a frame for a specific table.
### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Pneumatic Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Emanuela Frattini, 2004</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**P3-CPF**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall</th>
<th>Section Width, Inside</th>
<th>Section Width, Outside</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>No. of Bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>132</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>144</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>156</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>168</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>180</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>192</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>204</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>216</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>228</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>240</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example:

- **P3-CPF10-K-SE-GM-GM**: Single grommet, side (BG)
- **P3-CPF12-K-SE-GM-GM**: Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GM)
- **P3-CPF52**: Pneumatic cover finish will always be peanut base finish.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mid-depth, Segment B</th>
<th>Mid-depth, Segment A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic cutout option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Flat laminate</th>
<th>Wood laminate</th>
<th>veneer</th>
<th>veneer (PE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF10</td>
<td>97,046</td>
<td>144,772</td>
<td>133,321</td>
<td>816,623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF12</td>
<td>7,663</td>
<td>14,844</td>
<td>13,336</td>
<td>16,718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF14</td>
<td>6,898</td>
<td>13,477</td>
<td>13,025</td>
<td>16,988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF16</td>
<td>8,911</td>
<td>15,246</td>
<td>14,399</td>
<td>16,988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF18</td>
<td>8,389</td>
<td>15,064</td>
<td>14,112</td>
<td>16,988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF20</td>
<td>16,226</td>
<td>18,124</td>
<td>16,679</td>
<td>24,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF22</td>
<td>20,596</td>
<td>18,116</td>
<td>16,679</td>
<td>24,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF24</td>
<td>7,663</td>
<td>14,844</td>
<td>13,336</td>
<td>16,718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF26</td>
<td>6,827</td>
<td>13,176</td>
<td>13,001</td>
<td>16,988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF28</td>
<td>7,986</td>
<td>15,038</td>
<td>14,195</td>
<td>16,988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF30</td>
<td>19,753</td>
<td>19,555</td>
<td>16,679</td>
<td>24,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF32</td>
<td>19,073</td>
<td>18,736</td>
<td>16,679</td>
<td>24,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF34</td>
<td>7,663</td>
<td>14,844</td>
<td>13,336</td>
<td>16,718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF36</td>
<td>6,827</td>
<td>13,176</td>
<td>13,001</td>
<td>16,988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF38</td>
<td>7,986</td>
<td>15,038</td>
<td>14,195</td>
<td>16,988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF40</td>
<td>15,298</td>
<td>15,534</td>
<td>15,417</td>
<td>18,431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF42</td>
<td>15,505</td>
<td>15,782</td>
<td>15,649</td>
<td>18,431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF44</td>
<td>7,663</td>
<td>14,844</td>
<td>13,336</td>
<td>16,718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF46</td>
<td>6,827</td>
<td>13,176</td>
<td>13,001</td>
<td>16,988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CPF48</td>
<td>7,986</td>
<td>15,038</td>
<td>14,195</td>
<td>16,988</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Wood Type**
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)

- **Coat Finish**
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)

- **Edge Profile**
  - KnollStudio V ol. Two (suffix AE)
  - Wood edge (suffix PE)

### Electrical

- **For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller® Manual.**

**Pneumatic Cutout Option**

- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3.5 in. in diameter. Grommet covers shall be the same as the wood edge finish.

**Pneumatic Cover Finish**

- All grommet/pneumatic options are available on wood edges only. For more information, see page 92.

**Features**

- **Frame**
  - Larger tables will require two separate 4” blocks for double legs, and a separate 4” block for single legs.

- **Base**
  - For double and single legs, the knee space dimension will be specified on the drawing. For double legs, the knee space dimension will be specified on the drawing. For single legs, some frames are pre-drilled to accept a knee space bracket. For more information, see page 92.

- **Note**
  - Double leg tables are not recommended for stand alone tables or end segments.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with
Peanut Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall</th>
<th>Section Width, Inside</th>
<th>Section Width, Outside</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>No. of Bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P5-1FR</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>24.2</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-2FR</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>24.2</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-3FR</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>24.2</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-4FR</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>24.2</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kendall Studio Vol. Two

### Order Code

- **P3-CF10-K-ZE-GM-GM-WK**
- **P3-CFR**
- **P3-CF10**
- **P3-CF12**
- **P3-CF14**
- **P3-EP10**
- **P3-E112**
- **P3-E114**
- **P3-E116**
- **P3-E118**
- **P3-E120**
- **P3-E122**
- **P3-E124**
- **P3-EP20**
- **P3-EP22**
- **P3-EP24**

### Specification

- **Pattern Number**
- **Top Finish Selection**
- **Edgeband Selection**
- **Grommet/Edgeband Options**
- **Peanut Base Selection**

### Ordering Information

#### Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Whitewashed Ash (suffix 141)
- Classic Oak (suffix 145)
- Graphite Por (suffix 148)
- Zebrawood (suffix 159)
- Natural Maple (suffix 122)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 128)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

#### Solid laminate top finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 110)
- Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
- Falcoren Grey (suffix 134)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Micro Grey (suffix 121)

#### Moulded edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix 100)
- Black (suffix 124)
- Mink (suffix 124)
- Interiore (suffix 1267)
- Falcoren (suffix 1081)
- Bright White (suffix 110)
- Micro Grey (suffix 121)

#### Frame finishes:
- Natural (suffix B)
- Old English Walnut (suffix V 147)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OB)

### Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

#### Propeller specific (V6.8 per cutout)
- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. Each grommet is 3.5" in diameter. Grommet cover finishes are available with zero, one, or two grommets. To specify please call for more information, see page 92.

### Features

- All Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
- AAM and AMR are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

### Notes:
- Double Peanut AMB and GMR are not available for 47" and 48" deep tables.

### Maintenance:
- See pages 13.

### Frame

Larger tables will require separate frames.

### Live Location

For multi-segment tables, the peanut base will be located 28" from the edge of the table. On multi-segment tables, the peanut base is located at the center of each segment except on certain four segment tables where some peanut bases are shared between two segments.

Please note on 47" deep tables with peanut base, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 7½" from the edge.

Note: Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
- AAM and AMR are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base

**Description**

| Designers: | Emanuela Frattini, 2004 |

**Order Code**

- Example: P3-CP10-K-SE-GM-BK
- **P3-CP10** 300 x 108, rounded rectangular table
- **K** Maple veneer base
- **SE** Segment D
- **GM** Medium plexus, center, mid-depth, segment A
- **BK** Maple veneer base, top grade, apply upcharge

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edge profile option
4. Edge profile options (veneer/wood edge only)
5. Grommet/Please cutout option, segment B
6. Grommet/Please cutout option, segment D
7. Grommet/Please cutout option, segment C
8. Natural plexus (suffix R)
9. Grommet/Please cutout option, segment B
10.花生基座选择

**Ordering Information**

- Round edge profiles: Automatic edge (suffix AE)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Nutrient edge (suffix NE)
- Flat edge profile finish: Black (suffix 1010)
- Milk (suffix 1015)
- Interiors (suffix 1016)
- Platinum (suffix 1017)
- Folkstone (suffix 1018)
- Bright White (suffix 1019)
- Medium Grey (suffix 1020)
- Molded edge profile finish: Black (suffix 1021)
- Interiors (suffix 1022)
- Platinum (suffix 1023)
- Folkstone (suffix 1024)
- Light Grey (suffix 1025)
- Malachite Green (suffix A)
- Spring Green (suffix A)

- Grommet Finish:
  - Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Propeller Base finishes:
  - Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)
- Veneer Peanut Base finishes: (upcharge applies)
  - For veneer peanut base finish, add letter V to the veneer finish code at the end of the pattern number (e.g. W-K for maple peanut base finish and add appropriate upcharge as listed below). Interior: peanut base finish and add appropriate upcharge as listed below. Interior: fabricated sheet metal with black powder coat finish.

- Special options:
  - Single grommet, outside (BG)
  - Two grommets, left & right (AG)
  - Single grommet, center (GG)
  - No grommet (Y)

- Anodized Aluminum, see page 52 for details. Optional grommet-mounted plexus boxes ($45 per cutout)

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/veneer/veneer/veneer</th>
<th>veneer/veneer/veneer/veneer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP00</td>
<td>19,999</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>39,939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP01</td>
<td>19,999</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>39,939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP02</td>
<td>19,999</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>39,939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP03</td>
<td>19,999</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>39,939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP04</td>
<td>19,999</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>39,939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP05</td>
<td>19,999</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>39,939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP06</td>
<td>19,999</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>39,939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP07</td>
<td>19,999</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>39,939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP08</td>
<td>19,999</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>39,939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP09</td>
<td>19,999</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>32,199</td>
<td>39,939</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance**

- See pages 13

**Features**

- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
- All tables are type approved and can be specified with maple veneer base finish. A mid-depth, peanut base finish is located on the center of all segment tables, where some peanut bases are located between two segments.
- Please note on 48” deep tables with peanut base, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 71” from the edge.
- Note: Propeller tables are not appropriate for standard tables or end segments.

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

- Grommet options: ($45 per cutout)
  - Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3” in diameter; Grommet cover finishes will always be Anodized Aluminum, see page 52 for details. Optional grommet-mounted plexus boxes are available, see page 108.
  - No grommet (Y)
  - Single grommet, center (CG)
  - Two grommets, left & right (AG)
  - Single grommet, side (BG)
  - Two grommets, side (AB)

- For no Peanut (Y)
- For medium Peanut, center, mid-depth (GM)
- For medium Peanut, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
- For double medium Peanut, center, mid-depth (GMD)
- For double medium Peanut, left and right, mid-depth (AMD)

- Please note on 42” deep tables with peanut base, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 71” from the edge.

- Note: Propeller tables are not appropriate for standard tables or end segments.

**Note:**
- Double Peanut AMD and GMD configurations are available on 42” and 48” deep tables.

- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
- All tables are type approved and can be specified with maple veneer base finish. A mid-depth, peanut base finish is located on the center of all segment tables, where some peanut bases are located between two segments.
- Please note on 48” deep tables with peanut base, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 71” from the edge.
- Note: Propeller tables are not appropriate for standard tables or end segments.
### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light Oak</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Oak</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Oak</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP10-K-6W-M</td>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6&quot;</td>
<td>$12,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TP10-K-6W-M</td>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6&quot;</td>
<td>$12,792</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- **Electrical**
  - For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
  - For no.grommet (Y) for medium oak, center and depth (GM)

- **Materials**
  - Wood veneer used on all vertical surfaces.
  - Wood veneer on all horizontal surfaces.
  - Wood veneer on all horizontal surfaces.

- **Dimensions**
  - Width: 36" x 72" (914 x 1829 mm)
  - Depth: 36" x 72" (914 x 1829 mm)
  - Height: 36" x 72" (914 x 1829 mm)

- **Weight**
  - 36" x 72" (914 x 1829 mm): 12,540 lbs
  - 36" x 72" (914 x 1829 mm): 12,792 lbs

- **Options**
  - For grommet (G)
  - For wood veneer (W)
  - For medium oak, center and depth (GM)

- **Notes**
  - All grommet finishes are standard with no additional charge.
  - All grommet finishes are standard with no additional charge.
  - All grommet finishes are standard with no additional charge.

### Grommet/Plexus Cutout Options

- **Plexus**
  - Cutout option: ($45 per cutout)
  - Cutout option: ($45 per cutout)
  - Cutout option: ($45 per cutout)

- **Grommet**
  - Cutout option: ($45 per cutout)
  - Cutout option: ($45 per cutout)
  - Cutout option: ($45 per cutout)

### Specifications

- **Material**: Wood veneer
- **Color**: Natural, Black, Maple
- **Size**: 36" x 72" (914 x 1829 mm)

### Notes

- Double round tables with round base, the top will have a diameter of 72" from the edge of the table.
- Double round tables with round base, the top will have a diameter of 72" from the edge of the table.
- Double round tables with round base, the top will have a diameter of 72" from the edge of the table.

### KnollStudio Vol. Two

- Pattern number: 1
  - laminate/ flat edge: Natural Wood 136, $15,000
  - laminate/ wood edge: Natural Wood 136, $15,000
  - veneer/ flat edge: Maple veneer 124, $20,425
  - veneer/ wood edge: Maple veneer 124, $20,425

- Pattern number: 2
  - laminate/ flat edge: Maple veneer 124, $20,425
  - laminate/ wood edge: Maple veneer 124, $20,425
  - veneer/ flat edge: Maple veneer 124, $20,425
  - veneer/ wood edge: Maple veneer 124, $20,425

- Pattern number: 3
  - laminate/ flat edge: Maple veneer 124, $20,425
  - laminate/ wood edge: Maple veneer 124, $20,425
  - veneer/ flat edge: Maple veneer 124, $20,425
  - veneer/ wood edge: Maple veneer 124, $20,425

- Pattern number: 4
  - laminate/ flat edge: Natural Cherry 124, $18,000
  - laminate/ wood edge: Natural Cherry 124, $18,000
  - veneer/ flat edge: Natural Cherry 124, $18,000
  - veneer/ wood edge: Natural Cherry 124, $18,000

- Pattern number: 5
  - laminate/ flat edge: Graphite Pear 144, $16,500
  - laminate/ wood edge: Graphite Pear 144, $16,500
  - veneer/ flat edge: Graphite Pear 144, $16,500
  - veneer/ wood edge: Graphite Pear 144, $16,500

- Pattern number: 6
  - laminate/ flat edge: Maple veneer 124, $20,425
  - laminate/ wood edge: Maple veneer 124, $20,425
  - veneer/ flat edge: Maple veneer 124, $20,425
  - veneer/ wood edge: Maple veneer 124, $20,425
Grommet/Plexus cutout option,

2. Top finish selection

AM: Medium plexus, left and center, Autostrada edge detail

Example:
P3-TP10-K-AE-GM-GM-GM

Example:
P3-VP10

Notes:
- Single grommet, center (GC)
  - Two grommets, left & right (AGL)
  - Single grommet, side (BG)
  - Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (GMD)

Wooden laminate top finishes:
- Light Ash (suffix L)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix W)
- Classic Oak (suffix C)
- Graphite Pearl (suffix Y)
- Natural Cherry (suffix N)
- Walnut (suffix W)
- Maple (suffix M)

Finish options:
- Veneer/veneer/veneer (suffix XXX)
- Wood/veneer/veneer (suffix WVX)
- Wood/veneer/wood (suffix WXV)
- Wood/wood/veneer (suffix WVW)
- Wood/wood/wood (suffix WWV)
- Veneer/veneer/wood (suffix XVW)
- Veneer/wood/veneer (suffix VWX)
- Veneer/wood/wood (suffix VWV)
- Veneer/wood/veneer/veneer (suffix XVX)

Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
- Ash/Oak (suffix AO)
- Maple/Walnut (suffix MW)
- Cherry/Walnut (suffix CW)
- Oak/Walnut (suffix OW)
- Beech/Walnut (suffix BW)
- Maple/Maple (suffix MM)
- Walnut/Walnut (suffix WW)
- Beech/Beech (suffix BB)
- Cherry/Cherry (suffix CC)
- Oak/Oak (suffix OO)
- Beech/Oak (suffix BO)
- Maple/Cherry (suffix MC)
- Cherry/Walnut (suffix CW)
- Beech/Walnut (suffix BW)
- Maple/Walnut (suffix MW)

Wall: Single grommet bases pattern no. 1 or 2
- P3-VP10: 16,562
- P3-VP12: 17,610
- P3-VP14: 22,768
- P3-VP16: 28,374
- P3-VP18: 30,279
- P3-VP20: 34,477
- P3-VP22: 36,504
- P3-VP24: 38,631
- P3-VP26: 40,758
- P3-VP28: 42,885
- P3-VP30: 44,836
- P3-VP32: 47,539
- P3-VP34: 50,397
- P3-VP36: 53,207
- P3-VP38: 56,017
- P3-VP40: 58,773
- P3-VP42: 61,529
- P3-VP44: 64,285
- P3-VP46: 67,041
- P3-VP48: 69,797
- P3-VP50: 72,553
- P3-VP52: 75,309
- P3-VP54: 78,065
- P3-VP56: 80,821
- P3-VP58: 83,577
- P3-VP60: 86,333

Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion that includes C-clips for wire management. For tables without a frame, please see page 88 to specify clips separately.

Base Location:
For small desk tables, two grommet bases will be located 20” from the edge of the table. On medium segment tables, the grommet base is located at the center of each segment except on certain four segment tables, where some peanut bases are shared between two segments. Please note on 42” deep tables with peanut bases, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 7” to the edge.

Note:
- Double Plexus AMD and GMH configurations not available on 42” deep tables.
**Privacy and Modesty Screens with Fabric or Perforated Metal Interior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example:**

- **Pattern number:** P2-SC4114
- **Screen fabric:** 6018
- **Metal (add suffix -M):** A

**Frame:**
- Frame consists of extruded aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical members. Powdercoat finish.
- Metal screens are sheet metal with perforation pattern and brass grommeted finish. Metal screens should be used for privacy only.

**Maintenance:** See page 13.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Accessories
Tackable Fabric Privacy Screens

**Features**

- **Screen**: Propeller tackable screens are upholstered on front and back.
- **Frames**: Extended aluminum horizontal and die-cut vertical members. Powder-coat finishes.

**Construction**

- **Frames**: Extended aluminum horizontal and die-cut vertical members. Powder-coat finishes.
- **Screen**: 1/2" thick mineral board for durable, highly tackable surface. Upholstered on both sides.

**Order Code**

- **Example**: P2SCT6018-H11033

**Finishes**

- **Frames/Clamp/Finish**
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Jet Black (suffix BB)
  - Kansas Black/Silver Gray (suffix LG)
  - Bright White (suffix BH)
- **A** Aluminum finish
- **WC29617** Surface Black, Silver Grey
- **P2-SC-BKT6** Screen attachment bracket

**Screen attachment bracket**

- **Wall Mount**
  - **PS**
  - **WC296/17** Bauhaus Block, Evergreen

**Designers**

Emanuela Frattini, 1999

---

**Screen Attachment Clamp Finish**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 1/2</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 1/2</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 1/2</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46 1/2</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 1/2</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 1/2</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Panel Fabric Selection**

Example: P2SCT-7218-( )

**Frame Finish**

- **Grade 10**
  - Grade 20 con’t
  - Grade 30
  - Grade 40
  - Grade 45
  - Grade 50
  - Grade 55

**Materials**

- **Wool**
- **Knoll Felt**
- **Knoll Studio Vol. Two**
- **Knoll Hopsack**
- **Knoll Studio**
- **Knoll Studio**
- **Knoll Felt**

**Knoll Studio Vol. Two**

**Upholstered on Propeller Tackable Screens**

- **Tailor Made I**
- **Tailor Made II**
- **Matchpoint**
- **Relay**
- **Flow**
**Emanuela Frattini**  
**Propeller® Accessories**  
**Attachment Clamps for Modesty and Privacy Screens**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Bracket</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-MP Set of two modesty screen attachment clips</td>
<td></td>
<td>$38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PS One privacy screen attachment clamp, end</td>
<td></td>
<td>$92.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSD One privacy screen attachment clamp, shared</td>
<td></td>
<td>$145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PS-( ) Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, single</td>
<td></td>
<td>$109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSE-( ) Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, shared</td>
<td></td>
<td>$126.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PST-( ) One privacy screen attachment clamp, T-end</td>
<td></td>
<td>$111.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: P2-SC-BKT-PSD-111
  - P2-SC-  
  - BKT-PSD  
  - Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, shared
  - 111  
  - Jet Black finish

**Finishes**
- Frame, screen and privacy clamp paint finish options:
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Bright White (suffix 118)

**Features**
- Privacy screen attachment clamps:
  - Clamps are die-cast aluminum with a fused powder-coat finish. One set (two clamps) required for attachment of each screen. Specify single attachment clamps. Clamps can be attached at any location on table edge by simple screw fit.
  - Screens install without the use of any tools and are held in place with a simple friction fit.

- Mid-depth privacy screen attachment:
  - Use two end clamps to attach mid-depth screens anywhere along the table top.
  - When using a mid-depth screen with a standard privacy screen, use one T-end clamp where the two screens meet and one end clamp at the free end.

**Maintenance**

- See page 13.
### Propeller Tackable Modesty Screens for Flip-Top Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Brackets</th>
<th>Screen Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT 11&quot; x 31&quot;</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>P2FT4811-( )</td>
<td>$544.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT 13&quot; x 31&quot;</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>P2FT4813-( )</td>
<td>$579.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT 18&quot; x 31&quot;</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>P2FT4818-( )</td>
<td>$615.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT 30&quot; x 31&quot;</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>P2FT6013-( )</td>
<td>$676.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT 30&quot; x 31&quot;</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>P2FT7213-( )</td>
<td>$771.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT-BKT-MP 3&quot; x 11&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>P2FT-BKT-MP( )</td>
<td>$123.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features
- **Screens:**
  - Modesty screens for Flip-top tables are available in mesh screen fabric and select KnollTextiles. Available in three standard heights and widths. Screens are non-sided and non-directional.
- **Modesty screen attachment clips:**
  - Two P2-FT-BKT-MP clips required for each screen. Clips are screw fixed to the Flip-top leg. Please reference the Propeller Manual for drawings.
  - Modesty screens for the Flip-top tables differ in size to standard modesty/privacy screens.

### Construction
- **Frame:**
  - Extruded aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical members. Powder coat finish.

### KnollStudio Volume Two
Table 8.7: Wood grain laminate finish:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood grain laminate finishes</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light Ash (suffix L1)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Ash (suffix H1)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitewash (suffix W1)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey Ash (suffix G1)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.8: Solid laminate finishes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Solid laminate finishes</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light Grey (suffix G1)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix W1)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neutral Grey (suffix N1)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel Grey (suffix S1)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.9: Metal finishes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metal finishes</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Steel (suffix S1)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc (suffix Z1)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum (suffix Al)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Stain (suffix Bl)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.10: Feature finishes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature finishes</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edgeband (suffix Ed)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perforated (suffix P)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.11: Leg finishes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg finishes</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural (suffix N)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple (suffix M)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak (suffix O)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenge (suffix W)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.12: Pull finishes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pull finishes</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix Bl)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey (suffix G)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum (suffix P)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mink (suffix M)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix Bl)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix BW)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.13: Shelf finishes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shelf finishes</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix Bl)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey (suffix G)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum (suffix P)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mink (suffix M)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix Bl)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix BW)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.14: Pedestal finishes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pedestal finishes</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural (suffix N)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple (suffix M)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak (suffix O)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenge (suffix W)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.15: Credenza pull detail:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credenza pull detail</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nickel (suffix Ni)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome (suffix Ch)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix Bl)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix BW)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.16: Credenza pull detail:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credenza pull detail</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nickel (suffix Ni)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome (suffix Ch)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix Bl)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix BW)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.17: Credenza pull detail:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credenza pull detail</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nickel (suffix Ni)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome (suffix Ch)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix Bl)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix BW)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.18: Credenza pull detail:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credenza pull detail</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nickel (suffix Ni)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome (suffix Ch)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix Bl)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix BW)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.19: Credenza pull detail:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credenza pull detail</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nickel (suffix Ni)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome (suffix Ch)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix Bl)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix BW)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.20: Credenza pull detail:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credenza pull detail</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nickel (suffix Ni)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome (suffix Ch)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix Bl)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix BW)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.21: Credenza pull detail:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credenza pull detail</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nickel (suffix Ni)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome (suffix Ch)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix Bl)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix BW)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8.22: Credenza pull detail:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credenza pull detail</th>
<th>Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nickel (suffix Ni)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome (suffix Ch)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix Bl)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix BW)</td>
<td>Painted case with veneer overlay.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Replacement Parts, Training and Conference Tables

### Designer(s):
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| P2-TLEG     | Kit  | 2  | 13 | 27H10
| P2-RLEG     | Kit  | 4  | 13 | 27H10
| P2-TCLEG2   | Kit  | 2  | 13 | 27H10
| P2-TTLEG    | Kit  | 2  | 13 | 27H10
| P3-CLEG     | Replacement leg, conference table | 2  | 13 | 27H10
| P2-CASTER4  | Replacement casters, aluminum training leg | 4  | 13 | 27H10
| P2-GLIDE4   | Aluminum leg replacement glides | 4  | 13 | 27H10
| P3-KNOB8    | Tool-free hand screw for conference table leg | 8  | 13 | 27H10
| P2-C-2      | Replacement connector bars | 4  | 13 | 27H10
| P4-RW-C2    | Replacement connectors | 4  | 13 | 27H10

### Specifications

- **Order Code**
  - Example: P2-RLEGKIT-G-A
  - P2: Replacement legs, training table, aluminum leg
  - 6: Glides
  - A: Anodized Aluminum finish

- **Finishes**
  - 1. Caster or glide option (Training table legs only)
  - 2. Leg finish
    - Gunmetal and Leg finishes: Anodized aluminum (suffix A)
    - Jet Black (suffix 111)
    - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
    - Bright White (suffix 118)

- **Features**
  - Legs are for replacement of standard conference and training legs. For hardwired applications specify empty plexus boxes and empty legs. See page 110 or Propeller manual for more information.
  - For pre-wired applications, specify with pre-wired plexus boxes and pre-wired legs. See page 108 or the Propeller manual for more information.

### Maintenance
See page 15.
**Emanuela Frattini**  
*Propeller® Accessories*  
Replacement Parts, Drum and Square Drum Base Conference Tables

**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini, 2004

### Order Code

- **P3-DBASES** Small Drum Base Only  
- **P3-DBASEM** Medium Drum Base Only  
- **P3-DBASEL** Large Drum Base Only  
- **P3-SBASES** Small Square Drum Base with Square Plate  
- **P3-SBASEM** Medium Square Drum Base Only  
- **P3-SBASEL** Large Square Drum Base with Square Plate  
- **P4-WM4** Wire management clips

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>Template Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASES Small Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEM Medium Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEL Large Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>23&quot; x 23&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>23&quot; x 23&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASES Small Square Drum Base with Square Plate</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASEM Medium Square Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASEL Large Square Drum Base with Square Plate</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot; x 16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot; x 16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- **Maintenance:** See pages 13.
- **Jumper cables available for hardwired applications:** See page 106.

**Finish Codes**

- **Example:** P3-DBASES-W(A)
- **W** Veneer Option
- **A** American Cherry finish

**Specifics**

1. Drum or Peanut base size
2. Veneer or Aluminum option
3. Veneer finish

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**

88

89
Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Accessories**

**Replacement Parts, Rectangular Drum and Peanut Base**

**Conference Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>Tweeter-Drum Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-RBASES</strong> Small Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>24” x 13”</td>
<td>36” x 10”</td>
<td>2737</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>24” x 13”</td>
<td>36” x 10”</td>
<td>2737</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-RBASEM</strong> Medium Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>24” x 13”</td>
<td>48” x 10”</td>
<td>2737</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>24” x 13”</td>
<td>48” x 10”</td>
<td>2737</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-RBASEL</strong> Large Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>33” x 16”</td>
<td>36” x 10”</td>
<td>2737</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>33” x 16”</td>
<td>36” x 10”</td>
<td>2737</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-RBASEXL</strong> Extra Large Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>33” x 16”</td>
<td>48” x 10”</td>
<td>2737</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>33” x 16”</td>
<td>48” x 10”</td>
<td>2737</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-PBASE</strong> Peanut Base Only</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>27” x 8”</td>
<td>27” x 40”</td>
<td>2737</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>27” x 8”</td>
<td>27” x 40”</td>
<td>2737</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

*Example:* P3-RBASEL-A

**Finishes**

- **Peanut and Drum Base Finishes:**
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Veneer top/edge finishes:
    - Brown Oak (suffix V422)
    - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
    - Cherry Oak (suffix V312)
    - Elm Natural (suffix D)
    - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
    - Maple (suffix M)
    - Natural Beech (suffix B)
    - Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
    - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
    - American Walnut (suffix AW)
    - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
    - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
    - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
    - American Cherry (suffix X)
    - Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)
    - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)

- **Veneer Drum Base finishes:**
  - Natural finishes (suffix Z)
  - Bevel finishes (suffix B)
  - Interior finishes (suffix I)
  - Veneer finishes (suffix V)
  - Pattern finishes (suffix P)

**Features**

- **Maintenance:*** See pages 13.
- **Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 106.**

**Pattern No.** | Finish |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASES-(A)</td>
<td>82970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASES-W</td>
<td>4129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEM-(A)</td>
<td>3223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEM-W</td>
<td>4466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEL-(A)</td>
<td>3305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEL-W</td>
<td>4606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEXL-(A)</td>
<td>3635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEXL-W</td>
<td>5019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PBASE-(A)</td>
<td>3773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PBASE-W</td>
<td>4705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WM4</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Plexus Boxes for Training and Conference Tables are covered power and communications units mounted flush into the table top, offering a clean aesthetic. Plexus Boxes are installed in the field and fit in pre-configured cutout locations in Propeller table tops. Various cutout locations are available, see specific products pages for more information.

### Plexus Box types and sizes:
- **Small Box (Training tables only)**
- **Medium Box (Conference and training tables)**
- **Double Medium Box (Conference tables only)**

### Ordering Information
- Specify Plexus Boxes:
  - 1. Determine power and data requirements and suitable box size
  - 2. Specify table type with required cutout option (see chart on product page)
  - 3. Specify box size
  - 4. Specify data outlets
  - 5. Specify infeed legs and finish (empty and pre-wired versions only)
  - 6. Specify jumper cables (pre-wired only)

### Power options:
The Plexus Box is available in three electric power options: a conducted unit, comprised of a 15 amp single circuit with a 3-prong plug; a pre-wired unit, comprised of an eight wire power distribution system for two 20 amp, common circuits (A, B) and two 20 amp protected circuits (X, Y) with separate neutral and ground; an empty unit, comprised of an empty box to be field installed by a licensed electrician.

### Data/Communication Options:
The Plexus Box is available with standardized cutouts for communication and data facplates, which are available as black or pre-configured with data and communications jacks. The small Plexus Box can accommodate three facplates, the medium Plexus Box can accommodate four facplates and the double medium Plexus Box can accommodate six facplates. Customer boxes are sold with un-configured data facplates, please see product details for specifics.

### Performance
- Power outlets and data/communication facplates are positioned under a hinged lid to allow access. The extended aluminum lid features a brush seal allowing wires to pass when lid is closed. Inside the box, power receptacles and one data/communication cutout are located on the floor of the box.

### Connectivity
- Standard data/communications cutouts will accommodate common facplates by AMI, ConnectScopes, Nordex and Panduit.

### Construction
- The Plexus box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder coat finish.
- Plexus boxes attach via clamps from underneath the table top.
- Accommodates table thickness from 1” to 1 1/2”.

### Cutout options
- Plexus Box cutout locations:
  - For cutout locations see chart on specific product page.
  - Boxes ship with actual cutout template for field cutting tables, when necessary.

### Cutout dimensions
- Small Plexus Box: 6.125” x 6.25”
- Medium Plexus Box: 6.25” x 10.25”
- Double Medium: 10.25” x 11.875”

### Empty Plexus Box
- For hard-wired and communications access. Compatible with legs shown below.
- **P4( )-BOX( )-E**

### Pre-wired Plexus Box
- For permanent and communications access. Compatible with legs shown below.
- **P4( )-BOX( )-PP**

### Plexus Box with Cordset
- For temporary power and communications access.
- **P4( )-BOX( )-PP**
- **Use existing leg.**

### Plexus Box Connectivity options:
- Plexus Boxes are available with three connectivity options for either temporary or permanent installation.

### Cutout options:
- **P4S-BOXM-( )**
- **P4S-BOXS-( )**
- **P4( )-BOXM-( )**
- **P4( )-BOXS-( )**
- **P4SD-BOXM-( )**
- **P4SD-BOXS-( )**
- **P3-CLEG-PR**
- **P4-RWIN4-PR**
- **P4-RWIN4-CLE**
- **P4-RWIN4-CRE**
- **P4-RWIN4-CL**
- **P3-TLEGU-PE**
- **P3-TLEGU-PR**
- **P3-CLEG-PE**
- **P3-CLEG-PR**
- **P3-TLEGU-CL**
- **P3-TLEGU-CL**
- **P4-RWIN4-LE**
- **P4-RWIN4-CE**
- **P4-RWIN4-CL**
- **P4-RWIN4-CRE**
- **P4-RWIN4-CLE**

### Plexus Box cutout locations:
- For cutout locations see chart on specific product page. Boxes ship with actual cutout template for field cutting tables, when necessary.
## Plexus Box Lid Finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-5-(A,B)-(A)</td>
<td>$898.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anodized</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-11(A)</td>
<td>$1,752.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Finish Options

### Medium Plexus Box

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-5-(A,B)-(A)</td>
<td>$898.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anodized</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-11(A)</td>
<td>$1,752.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Small Plexus Box

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>P4S-BOXS-PP-2</td>
<td>$1,341.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anodized</td>
<td>P4S-BOXS-PP-3</td>
<td>$1,208.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-5-(A,B)-(A)</td>
<td>10.5&quot; x 12.5&quot; x 2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anodized</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-11(A)</td>
<td>10.5&quot; x 12.5&quot; x 2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plexus Box Lid Finish

- **Aluminum (suffix A)**
- **Anodized (suffix A)**

### Features

- **3.4-Sided Data/Communication Plates**
- **4 Duplex, 4 RJ11 Jacks, Room for 2 Additional Data Plates**
- **2 Duplex, 2 RJ11 Jacks, Room for 4 Additional Data Plates**
- **1 Duplex, 1 RJ11 Jack, Room for 6 Additional Data Plates**

### Construction

- **The Plexus Box is constructed of an extended aluminum lid and bezel in an anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with an anodized-black finish. The extended aluminum lid features a brushed stainless steel finish, allowing for easy-to-see, easy-to-clean surfaces.**

### Order Code

**Example:** For a complete medium Plexus Box with cordset and surge protector, specifying aluminum finish and configuration A/B, the order code would be: P4S-BOXM-PP-11(A) 5-(A,B)-(A).

### Pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-5-(A,B)-(A)</td>
<td>$898.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anodized</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-11(A)</td>
<td>$1,752.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Specifications

- **Medium Plexus Box**
  - **10.5" x 12.5" x 2.8"**
- **Small Plexus Box**
  - **6.875" x 12.5" x 2.8"**

### Additional Information

- **Plexus Box Lid Finish**
  - **Aluminum finish**
  - **Anodized finish**

- **Plexus Box with Cordset**
  - **Features**
    - **3.4-Sided Data/Communication Plates**
    - **4 Duplex, 4 RJ11 Jacks, Room for 2 Additional Data Plates**
    - **2 Duplex, 2 RJ11 Jacks, Room for 4 Additional Data Plates**
    - **1 Duplex, 1 RJ11 Jack, Room for 6 Additional Data Plates**
Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Electrical**

**Empty Plexus Boxes for Harwiring**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>W (in)</th>
<th>D (in)</th>
<th>H (in)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-E</td>
<td>two duplexes, room for four additional data plates</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SD-BOXM-E</td>
<td>four duplexes, room for six additional data plates</td>
<td>10.075</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>2.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- P4S-BOXM-E: Medium shallow box, empty
- P4SD-BOXM-E: Double shallow medium box, empty

**Design**: Emanuela Frattini

**Description**: The empty Plexus Box for hardwiring offers permanent power and data/communication access. An additional special empty infeed leg (E) must be specified at the start of a circuit, with wiring up to four circuits. An additional special empty infeed leg (E) must be specified to bring wires from building power supply to the first empty Plexus Box. Suitable for all regions.

**Empty Shallow Plexus for hardwiring**

- **Plexus Box**
  - Medium shallow, empty
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
- **Empty Medium Plexus Box**
  - The medium Plexus Box offers room for two electrical duplexes and a data/communication cutout positioned on the interior angled wall, with two additional cutouts in the floor of the box.
- **Empty Double Medium Plexus Box**
  - The empty double medium Plexus Box offers the same features as the medium box, but two sided; room for four electrical duplexes (two each side) and two data/communication cutouts on the interior angled wall (one per side), with four additional data/communication cutouts in the floor of the box (two per side).

**Outlets**

- Electrical duplexes are included with each empty box; to be field installed by a licensed electrician.
- Eagle Cooper, Black: 4275-5BK
- Orange: IG5262-RN

To specify individual data/communication plates, please see page 112.

**Construction**

- The Plexus Box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with anodized powder coat finish. Plexus boxes attach via clamps from underneath the table top. Accomodates table thickness from 1” to 1 1/2”.

**Cut-out Dimensions (w x d)**

- Small Plexus Box: 6.875” x 6.25”
- Medium Plexus Box: 10.25” x 6.5”
- Double Medium Plexus Box: 10.25” x 11.075”

**Order Code**

- P4S-BOXM-E-A: $929
- P4SD-BOXM-E-A: $1,668
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Electrical
Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PR (medium shallow box, pre-wired)</td>
<td>one duplex A, one duplex X, room for 3 data plates</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRA-(A)</td>
<td>$1,657.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>one duplex B, one duplex X, room for 3 data plates</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRB-(A)</td>
<td>$1,657.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PR (double medium shallow box, pre-wired)</td>
<td>2 duplex A, 2 duplex X, room for 6 data plates</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRA-(A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 duplex B, 2 duplex Y, room for 6 data plates</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRB-(A)</td>
<td>$2,898.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: P4S-BOXM-PRA-A
P4S-BOXM-PRA-Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired
P4S-BOXM-PRA-A-Aluminum finish

Specify:
1. Plexus box size
2. Specify Duplex A and X or B and Y
3. Anodized finish

Can also specify:
1. Communication outlets, refer to page 112.
2. Prewired leg, refer to page 102.
3. Jumper to connect 1st plexus box to leg (male/female), refer to page 102.

Features

Pre-wired Plexus Boxes:
The pre-wired Plexus Box offers permanent electrical power and data access at the table top. The data and electrical receptacles are angled at 60 degrees for easier access. Additional data faceplates are located on box floor.

The extruded aluminum hinge lid features a finish seal, allowing wires to pass when lid is closed.

All power and communication wiring is completely separated by a metal septum to avoid interference.

The Plexus Box is a four-circuit, eight-wire power distribution system that includes two 20-amp convenience circuits (A,B) with neutral and ground and two protected 20-amp circuits (X,Y) with separate neutral and ground. All power outlets are pre-configured to avoid circuit overload. If several Plexus Boxes are connected together, alternate configurations A&B or for optimal load distribution. The pre-wired system consists of three components:

- Plexus boxes with outlets
- A special pre-wired infeed leg for connection to the building power. All conference and training leg versions are available.
- Jumper cables ensure power connection between infeed legs and first Plexus Box and between each consecutive box. Length calculated for maximum distance.

Jumper cables ship with clamps for attachment underneath table top.

UL listed product. Suitable for most regions if connected to building electric by licensed electrician.

Electrical Components:
- Equest Cooper (included in all shallow plexus boxes)
- Black: 4709-MK
- Orange: R5262-RN

Construction

Plexus Box:
- Extruded aluminum body in anodized or powder-coat finish. Leg section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring. All other sections have clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plate with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides. Specify P4S-CLEG-PR for a conference leg to match a pre-wired Plexus box.
- Pre-wired infeed leg has 6" open neck for attachment to building power via junction box.

KnollStudio Vol. Two
Emanuela Frattini

Propeller® Electrical

Quadruplex and Wire Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width (w)</th>
<th>Depth (d)</th>
<th>Height (h)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-PP-20</td>
<td>Quadruplex desk monument for use in grommet</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
<td>Double wire management trough</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
<td>Double wire management trough</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-AWB20</td>
<td>Equity worksurface cable basket</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
<td>Double wire management trough</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-MRI</td>
<td>Wire management clips (10)</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-GR</td>
<td>Grommet replacement sleeve and cover</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: P4-PP-A

P4-PP: Quadruplex monument, 4 power outlets
A: Aluminum

Note: Aluminum finish is powder coat, not anodized.

Maintenance:
See pages 13.

Finishes

Quadruplex finishes:
Black (suffix BK)
Aluminum (suffix A)

Grommet finishes:
Jet Black (suffix JI)
Medium Metallic Gray (suffix 612)

Features

Quadruplex monument:
Four power outlets in one single desk monument. The power hemisphere has two 15 amp, single circuit, 10' power cords; one cord per two outlets. Fits in standard size Propeller grommet with adapter shipped with unit. Composed of two 180° black or aluminum powder coat ABS plastic dome segments. UL listed.

Morrison wire management clips:
Plastic clips with fasteners can be drilled on the underside of the table in desired location to hold up wires and cables. Simply drill a pilot hole in the desired location, 2" deep (use 3/32 drill).

Wire management troughs:
Rigid black PVC plastic.
The Propeller raceway kit is used when a permanent configuration with rectangular and trapezoid training tables is specified. Typical examples for such situations are desk configurations, cluster desk configurations, computer training room setups. The raceway kit offers permanent power and communication outlets accessible from underneath the top. Access to these outlets is provided through grommets in the table. Multiples or transact outlets may also bring the wiring up to the table top.

### Raceway kit components
- **Power infeed legs:**
  - Provide permanent power and communications access. Alternatively empty infeed legs can also be specified.
  - Raceway compatible with legs shown below.

### Ordering Information
- **Raceway kit:**
  - The 2+2 Raceway kit is comprised of three component infeed leg. Raceway, Jumper cable and the power and communications outlets.

### Raceway:
- **Raceway components:**
  - Distribute two 20 amp convenience circuits (X,Y) with separate neutral and ground.
  - Each raceway has four connectors for jumper cables, two on the left and two on the right. This allows for configurations with branching connections from the overall circuit.

- **Raceway kit:**
  - The 2+2 Raceway kit is a four-circuit, eight-wire modular power distribution system available for all Knoll systems. Raceway components distribute two 20 amp convenience circuits (X,Y) with separate neutral and ground. Each raceway has four connectors for jumper cables, two on the left and two on the right. This allows for configurations with branching connections from the overall circuit.

### Power infeed legs:
- **Ordering information:**
  - Specify:
    1. Suitable raceway for every table
    2. Jumper cables for every table-to-table connection
    3. Power infeed leg
    4. Power infeed leg finish
    5. Power and communications outlets

### Raceway:
- **Raceway:**
  - Raceways are available in various different lengths. All raceways offer room for two duplex power outlets with surge protection. The 20', 26', 30' long raceway also has pre-cut holes for installation of two double communication outlets.
  - Raceways are compatible with training and trapped tables and can be located in the front of mid-depth positions of all tables, and also at the back of the trapped table.

- **Jumper cables:**
  - There are two types of jumper cables. Male-Female jumper cables are used to connect power infeed legs to the first plexus box or first infeed. Male-Male jumper cables are used to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways.

### Typical Raceway configurations:
- **Virtually any electrical layout can be realized by utilizing the power infeed leg, proper lengths of raceway and jumper cables. Raceways provide combinations of duplex power outlets and duplex communications outlets. The length of the table top defines the length of the raceway.

### 50’ Desk configuration:
- **Consists of a power infeed leg, a long and short raceway and 2 jumper cables.

### Linear computer training configuration:
- **Consists of a power infeed leg, 2 raceways of equal length mounted at front of desk, and 2 jumper cables. This configuration may be extended to incorporate any number of desks.

### Cluster configuration:
- **Consists of a power infeed leg, 3 raceways of equal length mounted at mid-depth of desk, and 3 jumper cables.

### Curved training configuration:
- **Consists of a power infeed leg, 3 raceways of equal length mounted at mid-depth of desk, and 3 jumper cables.

### Component Glossary:
- **Raceway**
- **Duplex power outlets**
- **Double communication outlets**
- **Jumper cable**
- **Power infeed leg**

### Specifications:
- **Raceway:**
  - All raceways include a pre-installed power rail that fits 2 duplex outlets. The 20’, 26’, 30’ long raceway also has pre-cut holes for installation of two double communication outlets.
  - Raceway kit with special locking connectors for permanently ganging tables.

- **Communication wiring:**
  - Communication wiring has to be communicated to raceway kit.
  - Raceway kit offers permanent power and communication outlets.

- **Duplex outlets:**
  - Duplex outlet circuits are designated by white letters on black background. Two duplex outlets marked for a specific circuit can be specified. Choose one, or two duplex outlets per circuit. Each raceway kit can receive two duplex outlets of the same or of different circuits.

- **Communications modules:**
  - AMP outlet faceplates have black textured finish. A maximum of two double communications outlets can be specified for different wiring and standards. AMP RJ45 outlets are available with EIA-T568B (STP) wiring or EIA-T568A (all other EIA wiring) configurations. All RJ45 communications outlets are specially configured and rated for Category 5 high-speed data cabling, except those with complete (Cat 3).

- **Pre-wired, power infeed leg:**
  - Pre-wired, power infeed leg supplies raceway with power from building power source. Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish. One section of the leg is cut to length for electrical wiring, the other has a clear, flexible PVC strip to lay in data cables.

### Diagrams:
- **KnollStudio Vol. Two**
5. Power and communication outlets

4. Power infeed leg finish

3. Power infeed leg (one per raceway)

2. Jumper cables for every table-to-table

1. Suitable raceway kit for every table

Specify:

60

For 60

P4-RW48

R

Propeller accessory

P4-RWR60

P4-RW80

P4-RWR12

Emanuela Frattini, 1994

Designers:

Emanuela Frattini

2+2 Raceway Components

Emanuela Frattini, 1994

104

KnollStudio Vol. Two

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Specification Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pattern No. | List Price |
---|---|
P4-RW48 | 588 |
P4-RW80 | 598 |
P4-RW12 | 627 |

Refer to page 106 for jumper cables.
Emanuela Frattini

Propeller® Electrical

Jumper Cables for Raceway Kit and Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes

Designer(s):
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

Order Code
Example: P4-RWMFJ17

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ10</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ17</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWJ27</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWJ37</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWJ47</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWJ57</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWJ67</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWJ77</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWJ87</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWJ97</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMF</td>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWMF10</td>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMF</td>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWMF17</td>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMF</td>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWMF27</td>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMF</td>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWMF37</td>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-RW</td>
<td>Infeed cable</td>
<td>P4-RW30</td>
<td>Infeed cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RW</td>
<td>Infeed cable</td>
<td>P4-RW96</td>
<td>Infeed cable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Information

Order Code
Example: P4-RWMFJ17

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ10</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ17</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ27</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ37</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ47</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ57</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ67</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ77</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ87</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cables to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ97</td>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMF</td>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWMF10</td>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMF</td>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWMF17</td>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMF</td>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWMF27</td>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMF</td>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWMF37</td>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-RW</td>
<td>Infeed cable</td>
<td>P4-RW30</td>
<td>Infeed cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RW</td>
<td>Infeed cable</td>
<td>P4-RW96</td>
<td>Infeed cable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.

Jumper cables:
Jumper cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration, or for tables joined perpendicularly, or for configurations with bridges or segments between tables.

Jumper cables ship with clamps for attachment underneath table top.

Raceway jumper connections:
Male-male jumper cables for connection between raceway kits.
Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and raceway kit.

Plexus jumper connections:
Male-male jumper cables for connection between Plexus boxes.
Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and Plexus box.
**Leg Options for Training and Conference Tables**

**Leg Options for Pre Wired Plexus Boxes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference Std. leg, Pre Wired (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PR</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PR-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Pre Wired (Universal) for 30 /H11033 Tables</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR30-( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Pre Wired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CL</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CL-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Pre Wired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CR</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CR-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapezoid Std. leg, Pre Wired (Universal)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-T</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-T-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Pre Wired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RR</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RR-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Pre Wired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RL</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RL-( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

| Example: P4-RWIN4-L(A) | Explanation: Infeed leg for rectangular table, left. |

**Finishes**

- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Black (suffix B)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

**Specification Information**

- Standard leg: extruded aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring; other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder coat finish. Black nylon glides.
- C-Leg & T-Leg: Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring; other section has clear flexible PVC strips in lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder coat finish matching the leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder coat finish. Black nylon glides.
- Standard conference, trapezoid and T-Legs are universal and can be used on either side of the table. For C-Legs and training specify right or left.
- Note: All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.

**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

---

**Pricing:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CLEG-PR-( )</td>
<td>Conference Std. leg, Pre Wired (Universal)</td>
<td>$889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR-( )</td>
<td>T-Leg, Pre Wired (Universal) for 30 /H11033 Tables</td>
<td>$1,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CL-( )</td>
<td>C-Leg, Pre Wired (Left)</td>
<td>$1,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CR-( )</td>
<td>C-Leg, Pre Wired (Right)</td>
<td>$1,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-T-( )</td>
<td>Trapezoid Std. leg, Pre Wired (Universal)</td>
<td>$583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RR-( )</td>
<td>Training Std. leg, Pre Wired (Right)</td>
<td>$583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RL-( )</td>
<td>Training Std. leg, Pre Wired (Left)</td>
<td>$583</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Propeller® Electrical**

### Leg Options for Training and Conference Tables

**Leg Options for Empty Plexus Boxes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE</td>
<td>Conference Std. Leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE-() $620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE</td>
<td>T-Leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE-( ) $441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE30</td>
<td>T-Leg, Empty (Universal) for 30 tables</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE30-( ) $795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RER</td>
<td>Training Std. Leg, Empty (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RER-( ) $441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-REL</td>
<td>Training Std. Leg, Empty (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-REL-( ) $441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CRE</td>
<td>C-Leg, Empty (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CRE-( ) $1,119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CLE</td>
<td>C-Leg, Empty (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CLE-( ) $1,119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-TE</td>
<td>Trapezoid Std. Leg, Empty</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-TE-( ) $441</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P4-RWIN4-RE(A)  
P4-RWIN4-RE infeed leg for rectangular table, right  
A Anodized finish  

**Finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P4-RWIN4-RE(A)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RE(A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RE</td>
<td>infeed leg for rectangular table, right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Anodized finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specification Information**

**Note:** All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.

- **Infeed leg:** Standard leg: extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.

- **C-Leg & T-Leg:** Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-coat finish matching leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish.

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**

110 111
# Emanuela Frattini
**Propeller® Electrical**
**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack</td>
<td>P7-C3</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P7-C3</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack</td>
<td>P7-C6</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P7-C6</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P7-C3-C6</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part Code</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data faceplate, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>P7-C6-C6</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P7-C6-C6</td>
<td>3.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Order Code**

- Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
- P7: Black data faceplate
- C3: RJ-11 Category 3 jack
- C6: RJ-45 Category 6 jack
- C6: RJ-45 Category 6 jack

**Finishes**

- Faceplate finishes: Black (suffix P7), Grey (suffix P7GR)
- Communication data options:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E)
- Data cables are not supplied.
  - * requires on-site wiring.
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) and RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) require wires to be crimped to back of jack.

**Features**

- Communication, data jack:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

- A/V and data jacks:
  - DB Connection: 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
  - DVI Connection: DVI inline female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
  - RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
  - Stereo Connection: Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix RS). MINI Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler. (suffix MRS)
  - HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

**USB Connection:** USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

**Video Connection:** S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)

**XLR Connection:** 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR), 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M)

**HDMI Connection:** HDMI female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

**Construction:** Anti-static faceplate with integral color. Fire-resistant Plexus box openings.

---

**Order Code**

- Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
- P7: Black data faceplate
- C3: RJ-11 Category 3 jack
- C6: RJ-45 Category 6 jack
- C6: RJ-45 Category 6 jack

**Finishes**

- Faceplate finishes: Black (suffix P7), Grey (suffix P7GR)
- Communication data options:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E)
- Data cables are not supplied.
  - * requires on-site wiring.
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) and RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) require wires to be crimped to back of jack.

**Features**

- Communication, data jack:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

- A/V and data jacks:
  - DB Connection: 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
  - DVI Connection: DVI inline female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
  - RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
  - Stereo Connection: Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix RS). MINI Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler. (suffix MRS)
  - HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

**USB Connection:** USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

**Video Connection:** S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)

**XLR Connection:** 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR), 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M)

**HDMI Connection:** HDMI female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

**Construction:** Anti-static faceplate with integral color. Fire-resistant Plexus box openings.
### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PF-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>Data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFGR-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>Data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks, Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF-C6-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>Data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks, three RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFGR-C6-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>Data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks, Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF-C5-C5-C5</td>
<td>Data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFGR-C5-C5-C5</td>
<td>Data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks, Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF-C5-C5-C5-C5</td>
<td>Data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks, Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFGR-C5-C5-C5-C5</td>
<td>Data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks, Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

#### Communication, data jacks:
- **RJ-11 Telephone Connection:** RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3) or for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
- **RJ-45 Data Connection:** RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

#### A/V and data jacks:
- **DB Connection:** 15 pin male D-Sub (suffix DB)
- **DVI Connection:** DVI in-line male/female coupler (suffix DVI)
- **RCA Connection:** RCA in-line male/female coupler (suffix RCA)
- **XLR Connection:** 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XL). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3X).
- **HDMI Connection:** HDMI in-line male/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

### Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### Order Code

- **PF-C6-C6-C6**
- **PFGR-C6-C6-C6**
- **PF-C5-C5-C5**
- **PFGR-C5-C5-C5**
- **PF-C5-C5**
- **PFGR-C5-C5**
- **PF-C5-C5-C5-C5**
- **PFGR-C5-C5-C5-C5**

---

**Specifications**

- Data cables are not supplied.
- For on-site wiring:
  - RJ-11 Cat. 3 and RJ-45 Cat. 6 jacks require wires to be crimped to back of jack.
# Propeller® Electrical

## Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

### Description
- **P7-C3-C6-C6**: Two RJ31 Category 6 data jacks. Requires on-site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P7-C3-C6-C6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>Black data faceplate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>RJ31 Category 3 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ45 Category 6 jack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication and data jacks.
- 1. Faceplate
- 2. Communication/data jack
- 3. Communication/data jack
- 4. Communication/data jack

### Features
- **AV and data options**: 15-pin VGA (suffix VGA)
- **Mini-Stereo jack (suffix 3X)**
- **Mini-Stereo female/female coupler** (suffix 3M)
- **3-pin XLR female (suffix 3X)**
- **3-pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M)**
- **Cord minders (suffix CM)**

### Construction
- KnollStudio Vol. Two

---

Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Electrical

---

### Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Acres (ac)</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-C3-C6-C6</strong></td>
<td>two RJ31 Category 6 data jacks.</td>
<td>5.2”</td>
<td>1.9”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Note
- AV cables are not included.
- AX cables are not included.
- DB Connection: 15-pin High density VGA female/female coupler (suffix VGA)
- E1D Connection: E1D inline female/female coupler (suffix E1D)
- RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler (suffix RCA)
- Stereo Connection: Mini-Stereo jack, requires on-site wiring (suffix MS). Mini-Stereo female/female coupler (suffix 3M). Requires on-site wiring. **AV Cables are not included.**
- USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
- XLR Connection: 3-pin XLR jack, requires on-site wiring (suffix 3X). 3-pin mini XLR jack, requires on-site wiring (suffix 3M).

---

KnollStudio Vol. Two
**Propeller®/H23041**

**Electrical**

**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C6-C6 Data faceplate, one 15-pin VGA coupler, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 data jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-C6-C6 Data faceplate, one 15-pin VGA coupler, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 data jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specifications**

- **Order Code**
- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
- P7: Black data faceplate
- C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

- **Finishes**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR)

- **Communication/data options:**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)

- **Data cables are not supplied.**
  - Requires on-site wiring

- **Construction**
  - ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
## Propeller® Electrical

**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C3-C6</td>
<td>Data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60&quot; patch cord, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>P7, C3, C6</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>Data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60&quot; patch cord, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one RJ-45-late jack</td>
<td>P7, C6, C6</td>
<td>$319.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-C3-C6</td>
<td>Data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60&quot; patch cord, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one RJ-11 Cat. 5 jack, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack*</td>
<td>P7GR, C3, C6</td>
<td>$331.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6</td>
<td>Data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60&quot; patch cord, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one RJ-45-late jack</td>
<td>P7, C6</td>
<td>$371.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>Data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60&quot; patch cord, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one RJ-45-late jack</td>
<td>P7GR, C6, C6</td>
<td>$383.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **P7-C3-C6-C6**
- **P7** Black data faceplate
- **C3** RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack
- **C6** RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack
- **C6-C6** RJ-45-late jack

**Finishes**

- **Faceplate finishes:**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR)

- **Communication data options:**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 in-line coupler (suffix C6)

- **Data cables are not supplied.**

- **AV and data options:**
  - 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
  - Mini-Stereo jack (suffix MS)
  - Fiber optic (suffix LC)

- **Features**

  **Communication, data ports:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

  **AV and data ports:**
  - DB Connection: 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
  - DVI Connection: DVI inline female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
  - RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
  - HDMI Connection: Mini-Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix HDMI)
  - USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
  - Video Connection: 3 pin XLR female/female. (suffix 3X)
  - XLR Connection: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring. (suffix 3X)

  **Construction**

  ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits dualplex Plexus box openings. AV Cables are not included.
## Emanuela Frattini

### Propeller® Electrical

### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>15 pin VGA, one Mini Stereo jack, two RJ-45 data jacks</th>
<th>15 pin VGA, one Mini Stereo jack, two RJ-45 Cat 6 jacks</th>
<th>15 pin VGA, one Mini Stereo jack, two RJ-45 Cat 6 jacks*</th>
<th>15 pin VGA coupler, one Mini Stereo jack, two RJ-45 Cat 6 jacks*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x 4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$366</td>
<td>$366</td>
<td>$378</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6-C6</td>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MS-C6-C6</td>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table: Order Code and Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>15 pin VGA, one RJ-11 data jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>RJ-11 Telephone Connection: Requires site wiring.</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>RJ-11 Cat 3 jack</td>
<td>RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack.</td>
<td>USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C5</td>
<td>RJ-45 Cat 5 jack</td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 5e data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack.</td>
<td>Video Connection: S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ-45 Cat 6 jack</td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack.</td>
<td>XLR Connection: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring. (suffix XLR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ-45 Cat 6 jack</td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack.</td>
<td>RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ-45 Cat 6 jack</td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack.</td>
<td>Stereo Connection: Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring. (suffix S) Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler. (suffix S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack.</td>
<td>USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack.</td>
<td>RJ-11 Telephone Connection: Requires site wiring.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack.</td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack.</td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features: Communication and Data Jacks

- **RJ-11 Telephone Connection**: Requires site wiring. Requires site wiring. Requires site wiring. Requires site wiring. Requires site wiring.

### Features: A/V and Data Jacks

- **15 pin VGA**: Requires site wiring. Requires site wiring. Requires site wiring. Requires site wiring. Requires site wiring.

### Features: Construction

- **ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color**. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### Features: AV Cables are not included.
## Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS</td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA coupler, one Mini-Neuve jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MS</td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA coupler, one Mini-Neuve jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>two 3 pin XLR jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-3X-3X</td>
<td>two 3 pin XLR jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>two 3 pin mini-XLR jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-3M-3M</td>
<td>two 3 pin mini-XLR jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code
- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
  - **P7**: Black data faceplate
  - **C3**: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - **C6**: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

### Finishes
- **Faceplate finishes:**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR)

### Communication Data Options:
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)

### Communication Data Jacks:
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
- RJ-45 Data Connection:
  - RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

### A/V and Data Options:
- 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
- Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
- Fiber optic (suffix LC)
- HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)
- 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X)
- 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M)
- Cord minders (suffix CM)
- Blank plate (suffix X)

### Features
- **Communication/data jack**:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
    - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
    - Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection:
    - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

### Construction
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits standard Plexus box openings.

---

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Last Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS</td>
<td>$184.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MS</td>
<td>$196.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-3X-3X</td>
<td>$308.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>$301.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-3M-3M</td>
<td>$313.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Communications/Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Specifications
- **PT-3M-3M-3M** (Data faceplate, three 3 pin mini-XLR jacks)
  - One 3 pin mini-XLR jack (suffix 3M)
  - Black data faceplate (suffix P7)
  - 3 pattern nos.
  - List price $448.00

### Example Order Codes
- **P7-3M-3M-3M**

### Accessories
- **PT-3M-3M-3M**
  - 3 pin mini-XLR jack
  - Black data faceplate
  - 3 pattern nos.
  - List price $448.00

### Construction
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral mounting flanges.
- Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### A/V and Data Cables
- **USB Connection**: USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB)
- **Video Connection**: S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler (suffix SV)
- **RCA Connection**: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler (suffix RCA)

### Notes
- AV cables are not included.

### Technical Details
- **PT-3M-3M-3M**
  - One 3 pin mini-XLR jack (suffix 3M)
  - Black data faceplate (suffix P7)
  - 3 pattern nos.
  - List price $448.00

### Notes
- AV cables are not included.

### Technical Details
- **PT-3M-3M-3M**
  - One 3 pin mini-XLR jack (suffix 3M)
  - Black data faceplate (suffix P7)
  - 3 pattern nos.
  - List price $448.00

### Notes
- AV cables are not included.
P7/ VGA-RCA

Data faceplate,
one 15 pin HD VGA coupler,
one set RCA (white, red and yellow) couplers

3.2" x 1.9" x 4" black

P7GR/VGA-RCA

Data faceplate,
one 15 pin HD VGA coupler,
one set RCA (white, red and yellow) couplers

3.2" x 1.9" x 4" grey

Description

PT/ VGA-MSI/ RCA (data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one set RCA (white, red and yellow) couplers)

Order Code

Example: P7-C3-C6-C6

P7: Black data faceplate
C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks:
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

One-site wiring to be installed by customer unless data connection

Features

Communication/data jack:
RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)

RJ-45 Category 5E in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)

RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

A/V and data jack:
DB Connection: 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler (suffix VGA)
DV Connection: DVI in-line female/female coupler (suffix DVI)
RC4 Connection: White-left audio, Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female couplers. Configured for RCA cables. (suffix RCA)

HDMI Connection: 3 pin Mini-XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix HDMI)

USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB)

Video Connection: S-Video (Y, PB, PR) female/female couplers. (suffix SV)

XLR Connection: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR)

Audio Cables are not included.

Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
EMANUELA FRATTINI
PROPELLER® ELECTRICAL
PLEXUS COMMUNICATION AND DATA FACEPLATES

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PF-DVI-VGA</td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
<td>Communication, data ports:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RJ-11 Telephone Connection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires on-site wiring and wires must be crimped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RJ-45 Data Connection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 in-line coupler, female/female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires on-site wiring and cables must be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RCA Connection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RCA (suffix RCA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HDMI Connection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AV and data ports:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DB Connection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler (suffix VGA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DVI Connection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DVI in-line female/female coupler (suffix DVI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USB Connection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Video Connection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S Video (SVHS) female/female coupler (suffix SV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>XLR Connection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 pin XLR jack, requires on-site wiring (suffix X3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HDMI Connection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AV Cables are not included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Construction</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallower Plexus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>box openings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P7-C3-C6-C6</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>P7-DVI-VGA</th>
<th>P7GR-DVI-VGA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>Black data faceplate:</td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
<td>$466.</td>
<td>$478.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack</td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
<td>$309.</td>
<td>$321.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
<td>$343.</td>
<td>$355.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallower Plexus box openings.
# Propeller® Electrical
## Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDMI Coupler, female/female w/36/11033 patch cord</td>
<td>P7-HDMI</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$208.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI Coupler, female/female w/36/11033 patch cord</td>
<td>P7GR-HDMI</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>220.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDMI-VGA-MS Data faceplate, one HDMI w/36/11033 patch cord, one VGA w/60/11033 patch cord, one mini stereo jack</td>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MS</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$382.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI-VGA-MS Data faceplate, one HDMI w/36/11033 patch cord, one VGA w/60/11033 patch cord, one mini stereo jack</td>
<td>P7GR-HDMI-VGA-MS</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>394.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

**Specify:** Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

**Faceplate finishes:**
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR)

**Communication data options:**
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
- RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) *
- Fiber optic (suffix FC)

**Data cables are not supplied.**

**Features**

- **AV and data options:**
  - 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
  - HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)
  - 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M) *

**Communication/data jack:**

- RJ-45 Telephone Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

**AV Cables are not included.**

---

**Construction**

- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
### Description
- **P7-HDMI-VGA-MSI**
  - Data faceplate,
  - one HDMI w/36 patch cord.
  - one Mini-Stereo in-line coupler.
  - one HDMI coupler,
  - one Mini-Stereo in-line coupler.
  - Female/Female.
  - Color: Black.
  - Pattern No.: P7-HDMI-VGA-MSI.
  - List Price: $426.

- **P7-VGA-MS-USB**
  - Data faceplate,
  - one 15 pin VGA w/60 patch cord.
  - one Mini-Stereo jack.
  - one USB A/A w/72 patch cord.
  - one 15 pin VGA.
  - one Mini-Stereo jack.
  - one USB A/B in-line coupler.
  - Color: Black.
  - Pattern No.: P7-VGA-MS-USB.
  - List Price: $265.

- **P7-VGA-MSI-USB**
  - Data faceplate,
  - one 15 pin VGA w/60 patch cord.
  - one Mini-Stereo coupler.
  - one USB A/A w/72 patch cord.
  - one 15 pin VGA.
  - one Mini-Stereo coupler.
  - one USB A/B in-line coupler.
  - Color: Grey.
  - Pattern No.: P7GR-VGA-MSI-USB.

### Order Code
- Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate.
  - C3: RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack.
  - C6: RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack.

### Features
- **Communication, data jacks:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

- **A/V and data jacks:**
  - HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI).
  - USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

- **Video Connection:**
  - S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupling. (suffix SV)
  - Video Connection: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3X).

- **Stereo Connection:**
  - Mini-Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M).

- **Cord minders:**
  - Cord minders (suffix CM).

### Construction
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### Notes
- * requires on-site wiring.
- A/V cables are not included.
- A/V cables are not included.
### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>AC Combination</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-RCA</strong></td>
<td>one set RCA (white, red and yellow) couplers</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7GR-RCA</strong></td>
<td>one set RCA (white, red and yellow) couplers</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-SV</strong></td>
<td>one S-Video (SVHS), in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7GR-SV</strong></td>
<td>one S-Video (SVHS), in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-DVI-SV</strong></td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one S-Video (SVHS) in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7GR-DVI-SV</strong></td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one S-Video (SVHS) in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

1. **P7** - Black data faceplate
2. **C3** - RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
3. **C6** - RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
4. **VGA** - 15 pin VGA female/female coupler
5. **MSI** - Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler
6. **HDMI** - HDMI in-line female/female coupler
7. **3X** - 3 pin XLR jack
8. **3M** - 3 pin mini XLR jack
9. **USB** - USB A/A inline in XLR body

#### Features

**Communication, data jacks:**
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

**A/V and data options:**
- 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
- Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI) *
- 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X) *
- 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M) *
- Card modules (suffix CM)
- Blank plate (suffix X)

**Construction:**
ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
### P7-X  Data Faceplate, Blank, no cut-outs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-X</td>
<td>Blank, no cut-outs</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### P7-CM  Data Faceplate, three cord minders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Three cord minders</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-CM</td>
<td>Three cord minders</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6

- P7: Black data faceplate
- C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify:

- Faceplate (suffix P7)
- Communication/data jack (suffix Cx)
- Communication/data jack (suffix Cx)
- Communication/data jack (suffix Cx)

1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

Order code: P7-C3-C5-C3

- A/V and data options:
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

Features:

- Communication, data jacks:
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
### Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Table Series**

**Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>FRONT CENTER</th>
<th>FRONT LEFT</th>
<th>FRONT RIGHT</th>
<th>FRONT LEFT AND RIGHT</th>
<th>CENTER</th>
<th>TROUGH OPTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KE1, KE2, KE3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIXED T-LEG</td>
<td>ERG</td>
<td>DRGL</td>
<td>DRGR</td>
<td>GRG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIXED C-LEG</td>
<td>ERG</td>
<td>DRGL</td>
<td>DRGR</td>
<td>GRG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIXED Y-LEG</td>
<td>ERG</td>
<td>DRGL</td>
<td>DRGR</td>
<td>GRG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIP T-LEG</td>
<td>ERG</td>
<td>DRGL</td>
<td>DRGR</td>
<td>GRG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIP C-LEG</td>
<td>ERG</td>
<td>DRGL</td>
<td>DRGR</td>
<td>GRG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIP Y-LEG</td>
<td>ERG</td>
<td>DRGL</td>
<td>DRGR</td>
<td>GRG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIP T-LEG</td>
<td>ERG</td>
<td>DRGL</td>
<td>DRGR</td>
<td>GRG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIP C-LEG</td>
<td>ERG</td>
<td>DRGL</td>
<td>DRGR</td>
<td>GRG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIP Y-LEG</td>
<td>ERG</td>
<td>DRGL</td>
<td>DRGR</td>
<td>GRG</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| KE4           |              |            |             |                      |        |                |
| FIXED T-LEG  | EN           | DNS        | DNS         | GN                   | •      |                |
| FIXED C-LEG  | EN           | DNS        | DNS         | GN                   | •      |                |
| FIXED Y-LEG  | EN           | DNS        | DNS         | GN                   | •      |                |
| FLIP T-LEG   | EN           | DNS        | DNS         | GN                   | •      |                |
| FLIP C-LEG   | EN           | DNS        | DNS         | GN                   | •      |                |
| FLIP Y-LEG   | EN           | DNS        | DNS         | GN                   | •      |                |
| FIXED T-LEG  | EN           | DNS        | DNS         | GN                   | •      |                |
| FIXED C-LEG  | EN           | DNS        | DNS         | GN                   | •      |                |
| FIXED Y-LEG  | EN           | DNS        | DNS         | GN                   | •      |                |
| KE5           |              |            |             |                      |        |                |
| FIXED T-LEG  | ERG          | DRGL       | DRGR        | GA2                  | •      |                |
| FIXED C-LEG  | ERG          | DRGL       | DRGR        | GA2                  | •      |                |
| FIXED Y-LEG  | ERG          | DRGL       | DRGR        | GA2                  | •      |                |
| FLIP T-LEG   | ERG          | DRGL       | DRGR        | GA2                  | •      |                |
| FLIP C-LEG   | ERG          | DRGL       | DRGR        | GA2                  | •      |                |
| FLIP Y-LEG   | ERG          | DRGL       | DRGR        | GA2                  | •      |                |
| FLIP T-LEG   | ERG          | DRGL       | DRGR        | GA2                  | •      |                |
| FLIP C-LEG   | ERG          | DRGL       | DRGR        | GA2                  | •      |                |
| FLIP Y-LEG   | ERG          | DRGL       | DRGR        | GA2                  | •      |                |

**Pattern Code Examples**

- **Y**: NO CUTOUTS
- **ERG**: ONE CUTOUT FRONT CENTER FOR ROUND GROMMET
- **DNS**: TWO CUTOUTS FOR KE4 ELECTRICAL MODULES, (1) FRONT LEFT AND (1) FRONT RIGHT

- A Y-FOLD TABLE CONSISTS OF TWO 46" X 48" SQUARE SEGMENTS. ONE CUTOUT WILL BE PLACED IN BOTH SECTIONS FOR A TOTAL OF TWO CUTOUTS PER TABLE.
- **NOT AVAILABLE**
5. Cutout option
4. Edgeband selection
3. Top finish selection
1. Pattern number

Specify:
- Medium Grey legs
- No grommet
- 004T Folkstone flat edgeband
- Folkstone laminate
- C Locking casters
- 72

Example:
Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015
Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2015

Amendment:
Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

Order Code

Example:
KCXW7224-C-110+004T-Y115T
KCXW7224-C-110+004T-Y115T
KCXW7224-C-110+004T-Y115T

Finishes

- Colored laminate finishes:
  - Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
  - Black, matte (suffix 111)
- Woodgrain laminate finishes:
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Veneer top/edge finishes:
  - Zebra (suffix 145)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
  - Warm Ash (suffix 140)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Black, matte (suffix 111)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004T)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Interiore (suffix 3687)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004T)
  - White (suffix 115T)
  - Hybrid Chrome Base: Chrome legs are available as KCXW as an option for $800 each. Legs and feet will be electroplated and the horizontal trough will be a standard Pixel paint finish. Please note Hybrid Chrome base is not available on 10” depth tables on pages 140-141. Please refer to the cutout matrix on pages 140-141 for the proper cutout code.

Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to figs. 174-175.

Veneer tops will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on corner wedge tops with a wood connector. Edge and top will match.

Stainless Steel Base:
- Stainless steel bases are available as KCXW with an optional $800 each. Legs and feet will be electroplated and the horizontal trough will be a standard Pixel paint finish. Please note Stainless Steel base is not available on 10” depth tables on pages 140-141. Please refer to the cutout matrix on pages 140-141 for the proper cutout code.

Caster Options: ($60 per caster)

Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, align the mechanicals and slide the facing along the cutout paths to engage.

Trough cutout on C-Leg Only

TAS - Center Cutout

C-Leg tables may be specified with a center trough cutout but only if no box cutouts are specified on the top.

Maintenance:
- Please page 143.

Note:
- Pixel tables are GreenGuard certified.

Electrical

- Caster Options: ($60 per caster)
  - Table may be specified with two cutouts (suffix 0). For single or double cutout tables, please choose your electrical option."

Construction

- Caster Options: ($60 per caster)
  - Table may be specified with two cutouts (suffix 0). For single or double cutout tables, please choose your electrical option."

Features

- Designing orders:
  - Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, align the mechanicals and slide the facing along the cutout paths to engage.

Knoll Studio Vols.

Knoll Studio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vols.
**Description**

**Design(s):** Marc Krusin, 2015  
**Award(s):** Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

**Features**

- **Leg finishes:**
  - Woodgrain flat edge finishes: Medium Cherry (suffix 127)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Woodgrain flat edge finishes: Innertone (suffix 386)
  - Black (suffix 111T)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)
  - Mink (suffix 324)

- **Finish options:**
  - Hybrid Chrome Base: Chrome legs are available on KCPW at an upcharge of $800 list. Legs and feet will be all black. Casters are all black. Face of the casters are white and the edge trough will be in a standard Pixel paint finish. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

- **Electrical:**
  - Cutout Options: ($30 list per cutout)
    - For single or double cutout modules then refer to the cutout matrix on page 140 for the proper cutout code. See pages 13.

- **Construction:**
  - Ganging tables: Each table is fitted with a Pixel cutout on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, align the cutouts and slide the tables along the cutouts to engage the curved path to engage. C-Leg tables may be specified with a center trough cutout only. See Center Cutout. C-Leg tables can be specified with a center trough cutout only if two box cutouts are specified on the top. For single or double cutout modules then refer to the cutout matrix on page 140 for the proper cutout code. See pages 13.

- **Ganging tables:** Each table is fitted with a Pixel cutout on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, align the cutouts and slide the tables along the cutouts to engage the curved path to engage. C-Leg tables may be specified with a center trough cutout only if two box cutouts are specified on the top. For single or double cutout modules then refer to the cutout matrix on page 140 for the proper cutout code. See pages 13.

**Cutout Options:**

- Cutout Option:
  - Electrical:
    - Laminate and Veneer tops:
      - Hybrid Chrome Base: Chrome legs are available on KCPW at an upcharge of $800 list. Legs and feet will be all black. Casters are all black. Face of the casters are white and the edge trough will be in a standard Pixel paint finish. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

- **Electrical:**
  - Cutout Options: ($30 list per cutout)
    - For single or double cutout modules then refer to the cutout matrix on page 140 for the proper cutout code. See pages 13.

- **Construction:**
  - Ganging tables: Each table is fitted with a Pixel cutout on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, align the cutouts and slide the tables along the cutouts to engage the curved path to engage. C-Leg tables may be specified with a center trough cutout only. See Center Cutout. C-Leg tables can be specified with a center trough cutout only if two box cutouts are specified on the top. For single or double cutout modules then refer to the cutout matrix on page 140 for the proper cutout code. See pages 13.

- **Ganging tables:** Each table is fitted with a Pixel cutout on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, align the cutouts and slide the tables along the cutouts to engage the curved path to engage. C-Leg tables may be specified with a center trough cutout only if two box cutouts are specified on the top. For single or double cutout modules then refer to the cutout matrix on page 140 for the proper cutout code. See pages 13.

- **Ganging tables:** Each table is fitted with a Pixel cutout on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, align the cutouts and slide the tables along the cutouts to engage the curved path to engage. C-Leg tables may be specified with a center trough cutout only if two box cutouts are specified on the top. For single or double cutout modules then refer to the cutout matrix on page 140 for the proper cutout code. See pages 13.
**Marc Krusin**  
*Pixel™ Table Series*  
*T-Leg Tables, Fixed Top*

- **Design(s):** Marc Krusin, 2015  
- **Award(s):**  
  - Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

### Design(s)
- **Medium Grey legs**  
  - **115T**
- **No grommet**  
  - **004T**
- **Folkstone laminate**  
  - **C**
- **Locking casters**  
  - **KTXW7224**

#### Code
**Example:**  
KTXW7224-C-114-004T-Y-**Example:**

- **Order Code**
- **Finish**
- **Properties**

#### Description
- **6. Leg finish**
- **5. Cutout option**
- **4. Edgeband selection**
- **3. Top finish selection**
- **2. Locking casters or glide selection**

### Order Code
- **Example:**  
  - **KTXW7224-C-114-004T-Y-**
  - **Example:**

#### Finishes
- **Color Sauna finish:**
  - Bright White (suffix 111)
  - Black (suffix 111)
- **Woodgrain laminate finish:**
  - Natural Oak (suffix 125)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Cherry (suffix 143)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)
  - Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- **Woodgrain flat edgeband finish:**
  - Natural Oak (suffix 125)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Cherry (suffix 143)
  - Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- **Molded edgeband finish:**
  - Black (suffix 306)
  - White (suffix 306)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Folkstone (suffix 068)
- **Hybrid Chrome Base:**
  - Chrome legs are available as KTXW at an upcharge of $800 list. Legs and feet will be chromed while the horizontal table will be a standard Painted finish. Place suffix C after leg finish suffix.

#### Electrical
- **Features**
  - Each table is fitted with a pixel connector and electrical module. To join the tables, plug the modules and slide the levers along the curved path to engage.

#### Construction
- **Features**
  - Ganging tables:
  - Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Base and upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bolted to extruded aluminum vertical stems. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

#### Specifications
- **Pattern No.**
  - **KTXW6030**
  - **KTXW7220**
  - **KTXW8025**
  - **KTXW1143**
  - **KTXA6030**
  - **KTXA7220**
  - **KTXA8025**

#### Maintenance
- **Features**
  - *Note:*
  - Cutouts are specified on the top.
### Pixel™ Table Series

#### T-Leg Tables, Flip Top

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Leg Type</th>
<th>Foot</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KTPW6030-C</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>T-Leg</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Medium Grey Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW12030-C</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>T-Leg</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Medium Grey Legs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Flip, Work Height, Casters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Leg Type</th>
<th>Foot</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KTPA6030-C</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>T-Leg</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Medium Grey Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPA12030-C</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>T-Leg</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Medium Grey Legs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Float, Work Height, Casters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Leg Type</th>
<th>Foot</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KTPW6036-C</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>T-Leg</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Medium Grey Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW12036-C</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>T-Leg</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Medium Grey Legs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Leg Finish</th>
<th>Cutout Option</th>
<th>Edgeband Selection</th>
<th>Top Finish Selection</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KTPW6030-C</td>
<td>Medium Grey Legs</td>
<td>No grommet</td>
<td>Folkstone flat edgeband</td>
<td>Folkstone laminate</td>
<td>KTPW6030-C</td>
<td>Medium Grey Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW12030-C</td>
<td>Medium Grey Legs</td>
<td>No grommet</td>
<td>Folkstone flat edgeband</td>
<td>Folkstone laminate</td>
<td>KTPW12030-C</td>
<td>Medium Grey Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPA6030-C</td>
<td>Medium Grey Legs</td>
<td>No grommet</td>
<td>Folkstone flat edgeband</td>
<td>Folkstone laminate</td>
<td>KTPA6030-C</td>
<td>Medium Grey Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPA12030-C</td>
<td>Medium Grey Legs</td>
<td>No grommet</td>
<td>Folkstone flat edgeband</td>
<td>Folkstone laminate</td>
<td>KTPA12030-C</td>
<td>Medium Grey Legs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

#### Construction

- **Tabletops**: 1.25" thick, solid wood veneer top. Edge and top will match. Veneer tops will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on corner wedge-tops with a wood veneer top. Edge and top will match.
- **Legs**: Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Base and upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bonded to an extruded aluminum vertical stem. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

- **Grommet**: Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 140 for the proper cutout codes.
- **Cutout**: Tables may be specified with no cutouts (code Y). For single or double cutout options, please choose your electrical code (code Y). For single or double cutout options, please choose your electrical code (code Y).
- **Corner Wedge**: Corner Wedge tops can be specified on corner wedge tops with a wood veneer top. Edge and top will match.

#### Electrical

- **Cutout Options**: ($30 list per cutout)
- **Grommet**: Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 140 for the proper cutout codes.

#### Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Casters (suffix C)</td>
<td>Includes chrome casters with locking wheels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glides (suffix C)</td>
<td>Includes chrome glides with locking wheels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smooth Base</td>
<td>Base is constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Base and upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bonded to an extruded aluminum vertical stem. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes

- **KTPW6030-C** has a flat top. For all other leg finishes, casters are all black. For bright white legs, the punch only push tables on casters, while the top is down in the flat position.

#### Specifications

- **Width**: 60" 120"
- **Depth**: 36"
- **Height**: 28 3/4" 28 3/4"
- **Leg Type**: T-Leg T-Leg
- **Foot**: 90 110
- **Finish**: Medium Grey Legs Medium Grey Legs

#### Award

- **Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015**

#### Finishes

- **Color Top Finishes**: Bright White, matte (suffix 118) Black, matte (suffix 111) Woodgrain laminate finishes: Medium Cherry (suffix 126) Natural Maple (suffix 125) Walnut (suffix 127) Light Ash (suffix 129) Warm Ash (suffix 130) Whitened Ash (suffix 131) Classic Oak (suffix 143) Graphite Pear (suffix 144) Zebra (suffix 145) Veneer top/edge finishes:
  - Zebra (suffix 145)
  - Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)
  - Mink (suffix 324)
  - Black (suffix 111)
  - White (suffix 118)
- **Flat Edgeband Finishes**: Folkstone (suffix 004)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)
  - Mink (suffix 324)
  - Black (suffix 300)
- **Molded Edgeband Finishes**: Folkstone (suffix 004)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)
  - Mink (suffix 324)
  - Black (suffix 300)

#### Construction

- **Material and Finish Type**: Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet bottoms. Laminate tops can be specified with a flat ABS or molded urethane edge. Veneer tops will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on corner wedge-tops with a wood veneer top. Edge and top will match.

#### Specifications

- **T-Leg 93**: 2,495 2,669 4,216
- **T-Leg 107**: 2,641 2,837 4,679
- **T-Leg 125**: 2,641 2,837 4,679
- **T-Leg 125**: 2,641 2,837 4,679
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Table Series
Pixel™ Corner Wedge

description | width | side depth | depth | height
---|---|---|---|---
KP Corner Wedge Top | 25” | 19” | 34” | 24”
KP Corner Wedge Top | 25” | 19” | 34” | 24”
KP Corner Wedge Top | 25” | 19” | 34” | 24”
KP Corner Wedge Top | 25” | 19” | 34” | 24”

Order Code

Example: KP-24-140-004-T19
KP-24 Corner Wedge Top 24”
Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
White, matte (suffix 111)
Whitened Ash, matte (suffix 141)

Finish: Colored laminate finishes: Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
Black, matte (suffix 111)

KP-24-140-004-T19
Folkstone, molded edgeband (suffix 114)

Finish: Veneer/wood finishes:
American Walnut (suffix AW)
Natural Oak (suffix NO)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

KP-24-140-004-T19
Black (suffix 300)
Mink (suffix 324)
Innertone (suffix 386)
Platinum (suffix 367)
Folkstone (suffix 004)

Features

Corner Wedge Top: The Corner Wedge Top is used to easily transition Pixel rectangular training tables into L-shape, U-shape or hollow square configurations. This top connects to the adjacent tables by powder coated steel hangers and Pixel ganging brackets. By eliminating legs in the design, the Corner Wedge allows for unencumbered leg room in the corner position.

Corner Wedge Dolly: The Corner Wedge Dolly is made of black powder coated steel on casters and can hold up to 12 wedges. The handle on the dolly can be used to support the weight of the Corner Wedge while ganging or removing from the Pixel Tables.

Construction

Laminate and veneer tops: Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or veneer top and phenolic backer sheet. Laminate tops can be specified with a flat ABS or molded urethane edge. Veneer tops will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on corner wedge tops with a wood veneer top. Edges and top will match.

Hangers: Hangers are made of steel and finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

Dimensions:
Side depth refers to edges adjacent to connecting tables. Width refers to edge facing the user.

Order Code

Example: KP-24-140-004-T19
KP-24 Corner Wedge Top 24”
Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
White, matte (suffix 111)
Whitened Ash, matte (suffix 141)

Finish: Colored laminate finishes: Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
Black, matte (suffix 111)

KP-24-140-004-T19
Folkstone, molded edgeband (suffix 114)

Finish: Veneer/wood finishes:
American Walnut (suffix AW)
Natural Oak (suffix NO)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

KP-24-140-004-T19
Black (suffix 300)
Mink (suffix 324)
Innertone (suffix 386)
Platinum (suffix 367)
Folkstone (suffix 004)

Features

Corner Wedge Top: The Corner Wedge Top is used to easily transition Pixel rectangular training tables into L-shape, U-shape or hollow square configurations. This top connects to the adjacent tables by powder coated steel hangers and Pixel ganging brackets. By eliminating legs in the design, the Corner Wedge allows for unencumbered leg room in the corner position.

Corner Wedge Dolly: The Corner Wedge Dolly is made of black powder coated steel on casters and can hold up to 12 wedges. The handle on the dolly can be used to support the weight of the Corner Wedge while ganging or removing from the Pixel Tables.

Construction

Laminate and veneer tops: Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet. Laminate top can be specified with a flat ABS or molded urethane edge. Veneer tops will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on corner wedge tops with a wood veneer top. Edges and top will match.

Hangers: Hangers are made of steel and finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

Dimensions:
Side depth refers to edges adjacent to connecting tables. Width refers to edge facing the user.
### Description

**Designers:** Marc Krusin, 2015

**Award(s):** Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

**Four Leg Tables, Fixed Top**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>93043 (呉)</th>
<th>Table Width (呉)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KFXW</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFXW</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFXW</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFXW</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>rectangle</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFXW</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>rectangle</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFXW</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>rectangle</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFXW</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>rectangle</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFXW</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>rectangle</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFXW</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>rectangle</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFXW</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>rectangle</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFXW</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>rectangle</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFXW</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>rectangle</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFXW</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>rectangle</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KFXW</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>93043 (呉)</th>
<th>Table Width (呉)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

**Color and laminate finishes:**

- Bright White laminate finishes
- Folkstone, matte (suffix 118)
- Black, matte (suffix 111)
- Oak, laminate finishes
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 123)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 129)
- Warm Ash (suffix 148)
- White (suffix 141)
- Grey Ash (suffix 141)
- Classic Oak (suffix 141)
- Graphite Pearl (suffix 144)
- Zebrawood (suffix 141)

**Woodgrain laminate finishes:**

- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 123)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 129)
- Warm Ash (suffix 148)
- White (suffix 141)
- Grey Ash (suffix 141)
- Classic Oak (suffix 141)
- Graphite Pearl (suffix 144)
- Zebrawood (suffix 141)

**Fixed, Work Height, Fixed Top 36 Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)**

**Natural Oak (suffix ON)**

**American Walnut (suffix WB)**

**Veneer tops will have matching solid wood veneer top. Edge and top will match.**

**Note:**
- Grommet covers must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to page 174-175.

### Electrical

**Caster options:** (Specify for grommet cutout)

- For single or double cutout codes, please choose your electrical module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix on page 180 for the proper cutout codes.

**Note:**
- Cutting and electrical modules please choose your electrical module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix on page 180 for the proper cutout codes.

**Square tables may not have double cutout codes.**

### Construction

**Laminate and top:**

- Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet bottom. Laminate tops can be specified with a flat, MP or molded laminate edge. Veneer tops will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on corner wedge tops with a solid veneer edge. Edge and top will match.

**Legs:**

- Legs are extruded aluminum and finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

**Ganging rails:**

- Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each corner. Four leg tables have the ganging mechanism incorporated into the leg casting. To join the tables, align the mechanism and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.

**Maintenance:**

- See page E3-4.

**Note:**
- Pixel tables are GreenGuard certified.
**Leg finish**

- Sterling legs
- Platinum flat edgeband

**Cutout option**

- No grommet Y

**Locking caster or glide selection**

- Locking casters

**Example:**

- KYPW Work Height, Flip Top, Casters
- 72’’ x 36’’ x 2057’’

**Specify:**

- KYPW Work Height, Fixed Top: 72’’ x 36’’ x 2057’’

**Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015**

**Award(s):**

- Marc Krusin, 2015

**Designer(s):**

- Marc Krusin

**Flip top table**

- Y-906T /H11033 x7 2

**Pixel™ Table Series**

- Y-Leg Tables, Fixed, Flip, and Fold Tops

- Pixel™ Table Series
- Marc Krusin

**Features**

- Pixel ganging mechanism

**Order Code**

- KYPW/7236-(C)-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )
- KYPW/8436-(C)-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )
- KYXW7236-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )

**Table weight (lbs):**

- KYXW9648-(C)-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )

**Electrical**

- Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 140 for the proper cutout code.

**Construction**

- Laminates and lamina-tops: Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet bottom. Laminate tops can be specified with a flat ABS or molded urethane edge.

**Features**

- Ganging tables: Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, align the mechanicals and slide the lower along the carved path to engage.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 13.

**Pattern no.**

- laminate/flat edge
- laminate/molded edge
- veneer/wood
- veneer/wood knife edge

- KYXW/7236-(C)-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )
- KYXW/8436-(C)-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )
- KYXW/9648-(C)-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )

**Dimensions:**

- KYDW/9648 Y-Fold top: square segment. One cutout will be placed in both sections for a total of two cutouts per table.

**Cutouts per table:**

- Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Table Series
Column Leg Tables

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2015

Award(s):
Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width (in)</th>
<th>Depth (in)</th>
<th>Height (in)</th>
<th>Top Shape</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KBXW Work Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>28.75</td>
<td>round</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXL Lounge Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>round</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXG Counter Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>round</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXG Bar Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>round</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW Work Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXL Lounge Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXG Counter Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXG Bar Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>square</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Laminate and Veneer Tops:
- Constructed of an MDF core sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet.
- Reverse knife edge is only available in a moldable urethane edge and a solid wood edge. ABS flat edge is not available.

Legs:
- Extruded aluminum and finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

**Electrical**

Cutout Options: ($30 list per cutout)
- Tables may be specified with none or one round grommet. Please refer to page 140 for the proper cutout code.
- COLUMN base tables can only accommodate the KE1, KE2, and KE3 electrical modules.

**Order Code**

Example: KBXW36D-G-011-300-Y-111T

- **KBXW36D-** 36" diameter; round, counter height
- **G** Glides
- **111** Black laminate
- **300** Black molded edgeband
- **Y** No grommet
- **111T** Jet Black legs

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Cutout option
6. Leg finish

**Finishes**

- **Colored laminate finishes:** Bright White, matte (suffix 118); Folkstone, matte (suffix 119); Black, matte (suffix 111).
- **Woodgrain laminate finishes:** Medium Cherry (suffix 124); Natural Maple (suffix 125); Natural Cherry (suffix 126); Walnut (suffix 127); Light Ash (suffix 139); Warm Ash (suffix 140); Whitewash Ash (suffix 141); Grey Ash (suffix 142); Classic Oak (suffix 143); Colonial Pine (suffix 144); Zebrano (suffix 145).
- **Shaded edgeband finishes:** Black (suffix 300); Medium Grey (suffix 300); White (suffix 300).
- **Platinum (suffix 367); Folkstone (suffix 368).**
- **Leg finishes:** Jet Black (suffix 111T); Bright White (suffix 118T); Medium Grey (suffix 115T); Natural Oak (suffix 125T)."
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KBXW</td>
<td>Work Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>$1,470. 2,974.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXL</td>
<td>Lounge Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>23 3/7&quot;</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>$1,455. 2,961.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXC</td>
<td>Counter Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>$1,488. 2,991.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXB</td>
<td>Bar Height, Fixed Round Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>$1,509. 3,008.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW</td>
<td>Work Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>$1,352. 2,558.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXL</td>
<td>Lounge Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>$1,338. 2,547.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXC</td>
<td>Counter Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>$1,371. 2,577.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXB</td>
<td>Bar Height, Fixed Square Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>$1,391. 2,595.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code and Finish Details

#### Order Code

- **Example:** KBXW42DE-G-111-300-Y-111T
  - KBXW42DE: Diameter round, counter height, electric column
  - G: Glides
  - 111: Black laminate
  - 300: Black molded edgeband
  - Y: No grommet
  - 111T: Jet Black legs

#### Finishes

- **Colored laminate finishes:** Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
- **Woodgrain laminate finishes:** Medium Cherry (suffix 124), Natural Maple (suffix 125), Natural Cherry (suffix 126), Walnut (suffix 147), Light Ash (suffix 139)
- **Veneer finishes:** American Walnut (suffix AB), Natural Oak (suffix OA), Fumed Oak (suffix OF), Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

- **Molded edgeband finishes:** Black (suffix 300), Mink (suffix 324), Innertone (suffix 386), Platinum (suffix 367), Folkstone (suffix 004)
- **Leg finishes:** Jet Black (suffix 111T), Bright White (suffix 118T), Medium Grey (suffix 115T), Sterling (suffix 086)
- **Glides:** Glide (suffix G)

### Electrical Features

- Electrical cord can pass through vertical column on 42" Round and 36" Square tables only.
- Tables may be specified with zero or one round grommet. Please refer to page 140 for the proper cutout code.
- Column base tables can only accommodate the KE1, KE2, and KE3 electrical modules.
- Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

### Construction

- **Laminate and Veneer:** Constructed of an MFH core sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet.
- **Reverse Knife Edge:** Only available in a molded urethane edge and a solid wood edge. ABS flat edge is not available.
- **Legs:** Legs are extruded aluminum and finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Storage Units
Pedestal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>top thickness</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-31 Pedestal with two drawers</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2015

Order Code
Example: KS-31-C-118-118T-118T-118T

KS-31 is provided

C - locking casters
T - Bright White laminate top
118T - Bright White ABS edge
118T - Bright White painted case
118T - Bright White legs

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Locking caster or glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. ABS edge selection
5. Case finish selection
6. Leg finish

Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Colored laminate finishes:</th>
<th>Flat edgeband finishes:</th>
<th>Veneer top/Veneer edge/Veneer case finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright White, matte (suffix 118)</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>American Walnut (suffix AB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix NO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, matte (suffix 111)</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td>Fumed Oak (suffix OF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodpeck laminate finishes:</td>
<td>White (suffix 110T)</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Cherry (suffix 124)</td>
<td>White (suffix 110T)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Maple (suffix 122)</td>
<td>White (suffix 110T)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Cherry (suffix 126)</td>
<td>White (suffix 110T)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut (suffix 127)</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Ash (suffix 129)</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut Ash (suffix 124)</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey Ash (suffix 141)</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Ash (suffix 143)</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite Pearl (suffix 144)</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebony (suffix 145)</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111T)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laminate and Veneer tops:</th>
<th>Construction:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: There is a 1/8" reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the pedestal top.

Laminate and Veneer tops: Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

Note: There is a 1/8" reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the pedestal top.

Laminate and Veneer tops: Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

Note: There is a 1/8" reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the pedestal top.

Eyes: Legs are constructed using a combination of extruded aluminum and a machined aluminum sheet metal plate. Upper mounting plates are aluminum and bolted to an extruded aluminum vertical stem. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

Maintenance:
See pages 13.
### Designer(s):

Marc Krusin, 2015

### Pixel™ Storage Units

#### Consoles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Top Thickness</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-21L Console with two drawer interior with interior divider (left). False front facade shows three drawers (right) and a split double pencil drawer (left).</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>14.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>1.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Top Thickness</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-21R Console with two drawer interior with interior divider (right). False front facade shows three drawers (left) and a split double pencil drawer (right).</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>14.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>1.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

Example: KS-21R-G-118-118T-118T-118T

### Finishes

#### Colored laminate finishes:
- Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
- Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
- Black, matte (suffix 111)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 129)
- White Ash (suffix 144)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 140)
- Graphite Pearl (suffix 144)
- Maple (suffix 143)

#### Veneer top/Veneer edge/Veneer case finishes:
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix NO)
- Fumed Oak (suffix WO)
- Elements Oak (suffix EBO)

#### Interior configurations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Laminate top / ABS edge / Painted case</th>
<th>Veneer top / Veneer edge / Veneer case</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-21L</td>
<td>$6,428.</td>
<td>$7,020.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

#### Case:
3/4" MDF with molded corners for seamless edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability. Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a wet coat paint.

#### Drawers:
Body of drawers are veneer wrapped, mitred, and glued 1/2" particle board. Drawer fronts are 3/4" particle board with laminate or wood veneer applied or surface of each side or finished in a textured wet paint. The consoles feature false front facades that show three drawers and a split double pencil drawer (left or right). These are delineated with 1/8" grooves, painted or stained to match the case finish.

#### Legs:
Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bolted to extruded aluminum legs and horizontal crossbars. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

#### Maintenance:
See pages 13.
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Storage Units
Two Position Credenzas

**Designer(s):** Marc Krusin, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Top Thickness</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-01</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>28.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-01L</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>28.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-01R</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>28.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example:

**KS-01-G-141-004T-118T**

**KS-01**

- Two position credenza. Two doors, with center divider and two adjustable interior shelves.
- **KS-01L**
  - Two position credenza. Single door (right) with interior shell. Drawer and box file (left).
- **KS-01R**
  - Two position credenza. Single door (left) with interior shelf. Drawer and box file (right).

**Finishes**

- Colored laminate finishes:
  - Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
  - Black, matte (suffix 111)
  - Woodgrain laminate finishes:
    - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
    - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Wood veneer finishes:
    - American Walnut (suffix AW)
    - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Painted case finishes:
    - Bright White (suffix 118)
    - Jet Black (suffix 111)

**Construction**

- Laminate and Veneer tops: Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.
- Drawers and box files: Body of drawer and box files are veneer wrapped, interior, and glued 1/2 particle board. Drawer and box file fronts and cabinet doors are 3/4 particle board with wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured paint.

**Maintenance**

See pages 13.

**Maintenance Note:**

There is a 1/8 reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the pedestal top.

**Interior configurations:**

- KS-01
  - The front doors removed to show interior with adjustable shelves.
- KS-02L
  - Right door removed to show interior with adjustable shelf. Left side features a drawer above a box file.
- KS-02R
  - Left door removed to show interior with adjustable shelf. Right side features a drawer above a box file.
Marc Krusin

Pixel™ Storage Units
Four Position Credenzas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>top thickness</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-11L Four position credenza, four doors, left door set divided, right door set open, interior adjustable shelves</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>1.5&quot;</td>
<td>$7,014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-11R Four position credenza, four doors, right door set divided, left door set open, interior adjustable shelves</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>1.5&quot;</td>
<td>$7,014.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: KS-12R-G-QF-386T-OF-386T-111T-115T

KS-12R Pixel Four Position Credenza, two doors, four drawers and box files

Finishes

- Colored laminate finishes: Bright White, matte (suffix 118), Fossilifer, matte (suffix 114), Black, matte (suffix 111)
- Woodgrain laminate finishes: Medium Cherry (suffix 124), Natural Maple (suffix 125), Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127), Light Oak (suffix 149), Warm Ash (suffix 148), Whipped Ash (suffix 140), Grey Ash (suffix 142), Classic Oak (suffix 143), Graphite Pearl (suffix 144), Zecca (suffix 145)
- Veneer top/designer edge/veener case finishes: American Walnut (suffix 48), Natural Oak (suffix 49), Fumed Oak (suffix 50), Ebonized Oak (suffix 43)
- Painted case finishes: Bright White (suffix 110), Joe Black (suffix 111), Jet Black (suffix 111)

Construction

- Flat edgedboard finishes: Black (suffix 1117), White (suffix 1187), Walnut (suffix 1124)
- Laminate finishes: Platinum (suffix 3677), Fossilifer (suffix 3867), Ebony (suffix 3867), White (suffix 3867)
- Leg finishes: Black (suffix 1117), Bright White (suffix 1187), Medium Grey (suffix 1127), Sterling (suffix 1168)
- Glazeכמות: Glaze (suffix 6)

Case: 3/4" MDF with routed corners for rounded edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability.

Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a wet coat paint.

Drawers and box files: Body of drawers and box files are veneer wrapped, mitered, and glued 1/2" particle board. Drawer and box file fronts and cabinet doors are 3/4" particle board with wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured paint.

Laminate and Veneer tops: Laminate and Veneer tops are constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

Note: There is a 1/8" reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the pedestal top.

Laminate and Veneer tops: Construction of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

Legs: Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and linked to extruded aluminum legs and horizontal crossbars. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.


KnollStudio Vol. Two

Order Code

Example: KS-12R-G-QF-386T-OF-386T-111T-115T

KS-12R Pixel Four Position Credenza, two doors, four drawers and box files

Finishes

- Colored laminate finishes: Bright White, matte (suffix 118), Fossilifer, matte (suffix 114), Black, matte (suffix 111)
- Woodgrain laminate finishes: Medium Cherry (suffix 124), Natural Maple (suffix 125), Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127), Light Oak (suffix 149), Warm Ash (suffix 148), Whipped Ash (suffix 140), Grey Ash (suffix 142), Classic Oak (suffix 143), Graphite Pearl (suffix 144), Zecca (suffix 145)
- Veneer top/designer edge/veener case finishes: American Walnut (suffix 48), Natural Oak (suffix 49), Fumed Oak (suffix 50), Ebonized Oak (suffix 43)
- Painted case finishes: Bright White (suffix 110), Joe Black (suffix 111), Jet Black (suffix 111)

Construction

- Flat edgedboard finishes: Black (suffix 1117), White (suffix 1187), Walnut (suffix 1124)
- Laminate finishes: Platinum (suffix 3677), Fossilifer (suffix 3867), Ebony (suffix 3867), White (suffix 3867)
- Leg finishes: Black (suffix 1117), Bright White (suffix 1187), Medium Grey (suffix 1127), Sterling (suffix 1168)
- Glazeכמות: Glaze (suffix 6)

Case: 3/4" MDF with routed corners for rounded edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability.

Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a wet coat paint.

Drawers and box files: Body of drawers and box files are veneer wrapped, mitered, and glued 1/2" particle board. Drawer and box file fronts and cabinet doors are 3/4" particle board with wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured paint.

Laminate and Veneer tops: Laminate and Veneer tops are constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

Note: There is a 1/8" reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the pedestal top.

Laminate and Veneer tops: Construction of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

Legs: Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and linked to extruded aluminum legs and horizontal crossbars. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

Marc Krusin

Pixel™ Storage Units
Four Position Credenzas

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Top Thickness</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-12L - Four position credenza. Two doors with center divide and interior adjustable shelves (right), two box files (left)</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>1 5⁄8&quot;</td>
<td>58.444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-12R - Four position credenza. Two doors with center divide and interior adjustable shelves (left), two box files (right)</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>1 5⁄8&quot;</td>
<td>99.246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-13L - Residential - Four position credenza. Two doors with center divide and interior adjustable shelves (left), three drawers (right)</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>1 5⁄8&quot;</td>
<td>60.166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-13R - Residential - Four position credenza. Two doors with center divide and interior adjustable shelves (right), three drawers (left)</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>1 5⁄8&quot;</td>
<td>90.186</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions:**

- KS-12L: 60" x 18" x 28.7" (W x D x H)
- KS-12R: 60" x 18" x 28.7" (W x D x H)
- KS-13L: 60" x 18" x 28.7" (W x D x H)
- KS-13R: 60" x 18" x 28.7" (W x D x H)

**Pattern Number:**

Examples:

- KS-12L-(G)-( )-( )-( )-( )
- KS-13L-(G)-( )-( )-( )-( )
- KS-13R-(G)-( )-( )-( )-( )

**Designer(s):**

Marc Krusin, 2015

**Patterned:**

- KS-12L-(G)-( )-( )-( )-( )
- KS-13L-(G)-( )-( )-( )-( )
- KS-13R-(G)-( )-( )-( )-( )

**Construction:**

- **Case:** 3⁄4" MDF with mitered corners for seamless edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability. Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a wet coat paint.
- **Drawers and box files:** Both of drawers and box files are veneer wrapped, mitered, and glued. 5⁄16" particle board.
- **Laminate and Veneer tops:** Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.
- **Legs:** Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bolted to extruded aluminum legs and horizontal crossbars. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.
- **Maintenance:** See pages 13.

**Laminate and Veneer tops:**

- KS-12L: Combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bolted to extruded aluminum legs and horizontal crossbars. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 13.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Color selection
3. Top finish selection
4. ABS edge selection
5. Case finish selection
6. Leg finish
### Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Electrical**

**Round Grommet, KE1, KE2, KE3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer(s):</th>
<th>Marc Krusin, 2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Order Code</strong></td>
<td>KE1200C72-BK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Example:</strong> KE1200C72-BK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KE1</strong></td>
<td>Two receptacle module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type:</strong> KE1100C</td>
<td>Power, 1 USB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KE2</strong></td>
<td>Three receptacle module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type:</strong> KE2200C</td>
<td>Power, 1 USB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KE3</strong></td>
<td>Four receptacle module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type:</strong> KE3400C</td>
<td>Power, 1 USB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Case and Receptacle Finishes:**
- Black case with Black receptacles (suffix BK)
- White case with White receptacles (suffix WH)

**Round Grommet Finishes:**
- Jet Black (suffix 111T)
- Bright White (suffix 118T)
- Medium Grey (suffix 115T)
- Sterling (suffix 906T)

### Construction

**Description:**
- **KERG:** Die-cast aluminum with powder coat matte paint finish.
- **KE1:** Die-cast aluminum and plastic with powder coat matte paint finish.
- **KE2:** Plastic construction with a soft-touch finish.
- **KE3:** Plastic construction with integral gloss finish.

### Electrical

**USB:**
- The USB option that is included in the KE1, KE2, and KE3 modules will have (2) USB jacks per position. For example, a KE1100C72 module includes (1) Power and (1) USB but would actually have (1) Power and (2) USB jacks.
- **USB:** 2 Amps

**Note:** Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.
2. Case Finish

1. Pattern number

Specify:

- **BK**: Black finish
- **Cordset**: Cordset
- **Hardwire**: Hardwire
- **Order Code**: Order Code

**KE4** Four receptacle module

- 3 Power, 1 USB: 60 Corset
- 4 Power, 1 USB: 48 Corset

**KE5** Four receptacle module

- 2 Power, 1 USB: 48 Corset
- 3 Power, 1 USB: 60 Corset
- 4 Power, 1 USB: 48 Corset

**KE7** Four receptacle module with clamp mount

- 3 Power, 1 USB: 60 Corset
- 4 Power, 2 USB: 72 Corset

**KE8** Three receptacle module

- 3 Power, 1 USB: 60 Corset
- 3 Power, 1 USB: 48 Corset

**KE4** Three receptacle module with clamp mount

- 3 Power, 1 USB: 60 Corset
- 4 Power, 2 USB: 72 Corset

**KE5** Three receptacle module with clamp mount

- 3 Power, 1 USB: 60 Corset
- 4 Power, 2 USB: 72 Corset

**KE7** Three receptacle module with clamp mount

- 3 Power, 1 USB: 60 Corset
- 4 Power, 2 USB: 72 Corset

**KE8** Three receptacle module with clamp mount

- 3 Power, 1 USB: 60 Corset
- 4 Power, 2 USB: 72 Corset

---

**Designers:**

Marc Krusin, 2015

**Construction**

Descriptions:

- KE4: Die-cast aluminum with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE5: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE6: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE7: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE8: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.

Note: KE8 Electrical Module is compatible with flat edge tables. This mount will not work with knife edge tables.

**Electrical**

- **USU: 2 Amps**
- Note: Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KE4</th>
<th>KE5</th>
<th>KE6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3010</td>
<td>3015</td>
<td>3010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L60</td>
<td>L60</td>
<td>L60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Example**: KE4300C48-()

**Description**

- KE4: Die-cast aluminum with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE5: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE6: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE7: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE8: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.

**Note:**

- KE8 Electrical Module is compatible with flat edge tables. This mount will not work with knife edge tables.

---

**Construction**

- **Description**:
  - KE4: Die-cast aluminum with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE5: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE6: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE7: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE8: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.

**Note:**

- Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KE4</th>
<th>KE5</th>
<th>KE6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3010</td>
<td>3015</td>
<td>3010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L60</td>
<td>L60</td>
<td>L60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Electrical**

**KE4, KE5, KE7, KE8**

**Designers:**

Marc Krusin, 2015

**Description**

- KE4: Die-cast aluminum with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE5: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE6: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE7: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE8: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.

**Note:**

- KE8 Electrical Module is compatible with flat edge tables. This mount will not work with knife edge tables.

---

**Construction**

- **Description**:
  - KE4: Die-cast aluminum with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE5: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE6: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE7: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE8: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.

**Note:**

- Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KE4</th>
<th>KE5</th>
<th>KE6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3010</td>
<td>3015</td>
<td>3010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L60</td>
<td>L60</td>
<td>L60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Electrical**

**KE4, KE5, KE7, KE8**

**Designers:**

Marc Krusin, 2015

**Description**

- KE4: Die-cast aluminum with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE5: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE6: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE7: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE8: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.

**Note:**

- KE8 Electrical Module is compatible with flat edge tables. This mount will not work with knife edge tables.

---

**Construction**

- **Description**:
  - KE4: Die-cast aluminum with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE5: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE6: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE7: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE8: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.

**Note:**

- Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.

---

Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Electrical**

**KE4, KE5, KE7, KE8**

**Designers:**

Marc Krusin, 2015

**Description**

- KE4: Die-cast aluminum with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE5: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE6: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE7: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE8: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.

**Note:**

- KE8 Electrical Module is compatible with flat edge tables. This mount will not work with knife edge tables.

---

**Construction**

- **Description**:
  - KE4: Die-cast aluminum with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE5: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE6: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE7: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE8: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.

**Note:**

- Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.

---

Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Electrical**

**KE4, KE5, KE7, KE8**

**Designers:**

Marc Krusin, 2015

**Description**

- KE4: Die-cast aluminum with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE5: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE6: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE7: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE8: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.

**Note:**

- KE8 Electrical Module is compatible with flat edge tables. This mount will not work with knife edge tables.

---

**Construction**

- **Description**:
  - KE4: Die-cast aluminum with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE5: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE6: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE7: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE8: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.

**Note:**

- Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.

---

Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Electrical**

**KE4, KE5, KE7, KE8**

**Designers:**

Marc Krusin, 2015

**Description**

- KE4: Die-cast aluminum with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE5: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE6: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE7: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE8: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.

**Note:**

- KE8 Electrical Module is compatible with flat edge tables. This mount will not work with knife edge tables.

---

**Construction**

- **Description**:
  - KE4: Die-cast aluminum with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE5: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE6: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE7: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE8: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.

**Note:**

- Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.

---

Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Electrical**

**KE4, KE5, KE7, KE8**

**Designers:**

Marc Krusin, 2015

**Description**

- KE4: Die-cast aluminum with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE5: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE6: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE7: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
- KE8: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.

**Note:**

- KE8 Electrical Module is compatible with flat edge tables. This mount will not work with knife edge tables.

---

**Construction**

- **Description**:
  - KE4: Die-cast aluminum with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE5: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE6: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE7: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.
  - KE8: Aluminum case with power cord matte paint finish.

**Note:**

- Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.
## KE6: C-Leg Trough Only

### Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2015

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Power Cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four receptacle module</td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>KE6/C72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>KE6/P72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>KE6/P48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>KE6/H60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>KE6/P12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**
- KE6301C48 ( )
- KE6301C72 ( )
- KE6301L48 ( )
- KE6301L60 ( )
- KE6301H ( )

**Example:**
- KE6301C72

**Case and Receptacle Finish:**
- Black case with black receptacles (suffix BK)
- White case with white receptacles (suffix WH)

**Note:**
- KE6 Electrical Modules are only available on C-Leg tables with trough cutout.

### Construction

**Description:**
- KE6: Aluminum case with powder coat matte paint finish.

**Electrical USB:**
- The USB option that is included in the KE6 module will exit have (1) USB jack per position. For example a KE6301C72 module includes (3) Power and (1) USB and will have (3) Power and (1) USB jack.

**USB:**
- 2 Amps

**Note:**
- Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.
Pixel™ Electrical
Pixel™ Link Starter Boxes and Jumper Cables

Marc Krusin

Order Code

Pixel Link is a non-sequential power system that allows users to "daisy chain" multiple power centers together. Pixel Link’s "brain" allows users to connect up to 8 power/data centers off of one starter box. The smart LED indicators will illuminate green when you’re connected and ready to plug in. A red light means that you’ve linked too many units.

**Pixel Link Rules**

- **Starter Boxes:** Starter Boxes can accommodate a maximum of (8) electrical modules and/or jumper cables (do not count the Starter Box itself).
- **Example:** (8) Electrical Modules or (4) Electrical Modules with (4) Jumper Cables.
- **Electrical Modules:** Choose an Electrical Module with the appropriate length cord to reach the power source.
- **Pixel Link:** Choose an electrical module with a Pixel Link length equivalent to the width of your table. The maximum Pixel Link cable length is 60'.
- **Cutout Codes:** Refer to the Pixel Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 140 for table compatibility and cutout codes.
- **Corner Wedge:** If utilizing a Corner Wedge in your configuration, specify a 24’ Pixel Link to accommodate the added distance and curve for each corner wedge top.

**Ordering Information**

**How to Specify Pixel Link Power System**

**Example 1:**
- **Need:** (3) rows of (8) tables
- **Table Specifications:**
  - (24) 60’ x 2’ Pixel C-Leg Tables with consistent cutout positions on all tables.
- **Starter Boxes:**
  - (3) starter boxes (one for each row) since no jumpers are required.
- **Electrical Specifications:**
  - (24) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module - KE4301L60BK
  - (3) Pixel Link Starter Box with 72’ Cordset - KLSC72

**Example 2:**
- **Need:** (3) rows of (8) tables
- **Table Specifications:**
  - (24) 72’ x 3’ Pixel C-Leg Tables with consistent cutout positions on all tables.
- **Here we are going to show the same application with larger tables.**
- **Starter Boxes:**
  - (6) starter boxes since we now have two components per table (electrical module + jumper cable).
- **Electrical Specifications:**
  - (24) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module - KE4301L60BK
  - (18) 12’ Pixel Jumper Cable - KLJ12
  - (6) Pixel Link Starter Box with 72’ Cordset - KLSC72

---

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**
### Pixel™ Electrical

#### Pixel™ Trac

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Power Cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KTK Kit</td>
<td>Single Duplex Kit for 60x table</td>
<td>60&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTK Kit</td>
<td>Single Duplex Kit for 60&quot; table</td>
<td>60&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTK Kit</td>
<td>Single Duplex Kit for 72x table</td>
<td>72&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTK Kit</td>
<td>Single Duplex Kit for 72&quot; table</td>
<td>72&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTD Kit</td>
<td>Single Duplex Kit</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTSH Starter</td>
<td>Starter Cable for 72&quot; tables</td>
<td>72&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTSH Starter</td>
<td>Starter Cable for 72&quot; tables</td>
<td>120&quot; metal conduit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KTK48</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTK60</td>
<td>$185.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTK72</td>
<td>$196.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTK96</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTD</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTSH72</td>
<td>$113.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTSH120</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pixel Trac

Pixel Trac is a non-sequential modular power system that allows users to link up to 13 duplex receptacles together off of one hardwired power infeed. With locking and keyed connectors, installation is a snap. Pixel Trac is a UL Listed Manufactured Wiring System.

### Ordering Information

#### How to Specify Pixel Trac Power System:

**Example 1:**

- Need: (2) rows of (13) tables
- Table Specifications:
  - (26) 60" x 24" Pixel C-Leg Tables with a Front Center (EN) cutout for a KE4 power module in all tables.
- Each starter (infeed) cable can accommodate a minimum of (13) Pixel Trac jumper kits. Choose the length starter that matches the distance to your power source. For this application we will need (2) Pixel Trac Starters, one for each row.
- Select the Pixel Trac Kit that is the same length as the table. For this application we will need (26) of the 60" Pixel Trac Kits, (1) for each table.
- Review the Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix to verify that the preferred power module is available in the requested location. Choose the power module with the 48" cordset to reduce the amount of excess cord that needs to be stored in each trough. For this application we will need (26) of the KE4 Electrical Modules.
- Table Specifications:
  - (26) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module – KE4202C48WH
  - (26) 60" Pixel Trac Kit – KTK60
  - (2) Pixel Trac Starters – KTSH120

**Electrical Specifications:**

- (26) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module – KE4202C48WH
- (26) 60" Pixel Trac Kit – KTK60
- (2) Pixel Trac Starters – KTSH120

**Example 2:**

- Need: (2) rows of (13) tables
- Table Specifications:
  - (26) 72" x 30" Pixel C-Leg Tables with a Front Left and Right (DN) cutouts with two KE4 power modules in each table.
- Each starter (infeed) cable can accommodate a maximum of (13) Pixel Trac jumper kits. Choose the length starter that matches the distance to your power source. For this application we will need (2) Pixel Trac Starters, one for each row.
- Select the Pixel Trac Kit that is the same length as the table. For this application we will need (26) of the 72" Pixel Trac Kits, (1) for each table.
- Review the Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix to verify that the preferred power module is available in the requested location. Choose the power module with the 48" cordset to reduce the amount of excess cord that needs to be stored in each trough. For this application we will need (52) of the KE4 Electrical Modules.
- Electrical Specifications:
  - (52) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module – KE4202C48WH
  - (26) 72" Pixel Trac Kit – KTK72
  - (2) Pixel Trac Starters – KTSH120
**Pixel Electrical**
**Pixel Wire Management**

**Designer(s):** Marc Krusin, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KE-VF</td>
<td>Vertical wire management clips for Four Leg Pixel Tables</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VB</td>
<td>Vertical wire management clips for Column Base Pixel Tables</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VCT</td>
<td>Vertical wire management clips for C and T Leg Pixel Tables</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VCTE</td>
<td>Vertical wire management clips for Electric Height Adjustable C and T Leg Pixel Tables</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VY</td>
<td>Vertical wire management clips for Y Leg Pixel Tables</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-H</td>
<td>Horizontal wire management clips for Pixel Tables</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VC</td>
<td>Vertical cord cover for C and T leg tables with casters</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VG</td>
<td>Vertical cord cover for C and T leg tables with glides</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

| Example | KE-VG-118T | KE-VG | Material cord cover for C and T Leg table on glides | Bright White |

**Finishes**

- Cord cover finishes:
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
  - Bright White (suffix 118T)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 115T)
  - Sterling (suffix 906T)

**Features**

**Vertical Wire Management Clips**

- Clips easily snap on to the leg of the Pixel Table in order to guide the wires and cords down to the floor. Clips slide up and down the leg for adjustment.
- Note: Vertical wire management clips are clear and come in a pack of 2.

**Horizontal Wire Management Clips**

- Clips screw onto the underside of the table top which secures the wires or cables in place.
- Note: Horizontal wire management clips are black and come in a pack of 4.

**Cord Covers**

- Cord covers can be specified for both C and T Leg Pixel tables on casters or glides. Covers are extruded aluminum and snap onto the leg to hide vertical wires and allow for a more seamless look. Specify paint finish to match table leg finish. Recommended for use when specifying Pixel Trac.
- Note: Cord covers cannot be used on electric and pinset height adjustable tables.
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Accessories
Pixel™ Modesty Screens

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS48L Pixel modesty screen, 48&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For all C-Leg tables and Y-Leg fix tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS60L Pixel modesty screen, 60&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For all C-Leg tables and Y-Leg fix tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS72L Pixel modesty screen, 72&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For all C-Leg tables, T-Leg fix tables, and Y-Leg fix tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS84L Pixel modesty screen, 84&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Y-Leg fix tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: KS48L-114-118T
KS48L Pixel Modesty screen, 48" laminate
114 Folkstone laminate finish
118T White flat edgeband

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Screen finish
3. Edgeband finish

Finishes
- Colored laminate finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 111)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Nutmeg (suffix 145)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)

- Woodgrain laminate finishes:
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Warm Ash (suffix 140)
  - Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
  - Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)

- Flat edgeband finishes:
  - Black (suffix 111)
  - Mink (suffix 324)
  - White (suffix 118)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Innertone (suffix 386)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Warm Ash (suffix 140)
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
  - Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)

Construction
- Laminate screens: Constructed of MDF substrate sandwiched between laminate veneer. Laminate screens are specified with a flat .8mm ABS edgeband.

Features
- Screens: Modesty screen can remain attached to Pixel Flip-Top Tables while tables are flipped and nested due to the flexibility of the Hytrel hinge.

Modesty screen brackets: Two KSB-M brackets are required for each modesty screen EXCEPT for KS84 (84" width) which requires three brackets. Brackets screw into inserts located on the underside of the table top.
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSF48L</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSF60L</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSF72L</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSF60L</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSF72L</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- **Screen**: Modesty screens can remain attached to Pixel Flip-Top Tables while tables are flipped and nested due to the flexibility of the Hytrel® hinge.

- **Modesty screen brackets**: Two KSB-M brackets are required for each modesty screen EXCEPT for KS84 (84" width) which requires three brackets. Brackets screw into inserts located on the underside of the table top.

### Order Code

**Example**:

- **KSF48L-114-118T**: KS24L - Pixel Modesty screen, 24"H11033 laminate - Folkstone laminate finish 114Folkstone Grey (suffix 114) - White flat edgeband 118TWhite flat edgeband finish.

### Finishes

- **Colored laminate finishes**:
  - Bright White (suffix 115)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Jet Black (suffix 113)

- **Woodgrain laminate finishes**:
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Walnut (suffix 122)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Whitened Ash (suffix 140)
  - Graphite Pear (suffix 145)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 143)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)
  - Platinum (suffix 367T)
  - Innertone (suffix 386T)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004T)
  - White (suffix 118T)

### Construction

- Laminate screens are specified with a flat .8mm ABS edgeband.

### Order Code

**Example**:

- **KSF48L-( )-( )**: KSF48L Pixel modesty screen, 48"H11033.

### Price

- **Total**: $495.00

---

Marc Krusin

Pixel™ Accessories

Pixel™ Modesty Screens

**Designer(s):**

Marc Krusin, 2018

---

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**

---

184 185
Marc Krusin

Pixel™ Accessories
Pixel™ Modesty Screen Brackets

Description

Design(s):
Marc Krusin, 2018

Order Code
Example: KSB-M-118T
KSB-M Pixel modesty screen bracket
118T White bracket finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Specify bracket finish

Finish:
Bracket finish:
Bright White (suffix 118T)
Jet Black (suffix 111T)

Note:
Bracket screws are always black.

Construction
Modesty bracket:
Brackets are constructed using a combination of cast aluminum and a
Hytrel® hinge which allows tables to flip
while screens are attached. Minimum
parts are powder coated and available in
Bright White and Jet Black.

Features
Modesty screen brackets:
Two KSB-M brackets are required for
each modesty screen EXCEPT for KS84
(84" width) which requires three
brackets. Brackets screw into inserts
located on the underside of the table top.

Price:
$87.

KnollStudio Vol. Two

186 187
Below are a few configurations of the LSM V-Base rectangular conference tables:

**24” V-Base**
For 48” wide tables, allowing 0.5” dia. floor access concealed within base

**30” V-Base**
For 60” wide tables, allowing 0.5” dia. floor access concealed within base

**42” V-Base**
For 72” wide tables, allowing 1.13” dia. floor access concealed within base

The V-Base design with two supporting column bases and a center trough allows for maximum knee clearance, and thoughtful electrical and communication distribution

#### Ordering Information

**Specify:**
1. Pattern Number, indicating either Plinth (suffix P) or Surround edge detail (suffix S)
2. Top finish
3. Base/edge detail finish
4. Power Center cut-out option, per section

#### Construction

**Top:**
Plastic laminate and wood veneer, 1” thick. Sylex solid particle fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet. Veneer tops come with matching 1/8” solid handcut exterior edges and veneer self-edge at joining section edges. Plastic laminate tops are edged with matching 3mm ABS flat edge band. Engineered stone and marble, 20mm thick tops with 1” painted medium density fiberboard sub-tops.

**Edges:**
The LSM Conference Table Series features two distinctive applied edge details for all top finishes. The extended aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth (P) or partial Surround (S)*; profiles are diagramed below:

#### Power Center Cutout Options:
- Plinth Option:
  - AE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center depth, one side location
  - AR3 - 3X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations
  - BE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center depth, two side locations
  - BE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center depth, one side location
  - BR6 - 6X2 Power Center, center depth, one side location
  - GR6 - 6X2 Power Center, center depth, center on width
  - ER6 - 6X2 Power Center, center on depth, center on width

- Surround Option:
  - AE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
  - AR2 - 2X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations
  - BE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center on depth, center on width
  - GE2, GE3, GE6
  - GE2, GE3, GE6
  - AE2, AE3, AE6

- Y-Cut Out Options:
- Y Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6
- Y Y, BE2, BE3, AE2, AE3
- Y, BE2, BE3 Y, AE2, GE2, GE3, GE6
- Y Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
- Y, BE2, BE3 Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- Y Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3

**LSM Power Center electrical hubs for table top access.**
Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table.

See chart below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Outside segment</th>
<th>Inside segment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)01</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)08</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)12</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)16</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)20</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)24</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)28</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)32</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)36</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)40</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)44</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)48</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)52</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)56</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)60</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)64</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)68</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)72</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)76</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)80</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)84</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)90</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)94</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)01</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)08</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)12</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)16</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)20</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)24</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)28</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)32</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)36</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)40</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)44</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)48</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)52</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)56</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)60</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)64</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)68</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)72</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)76</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)80</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)84</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)90</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-SV(P,S)94</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Specifications

**24” V-Base**
Rectangular conference table with V-Base

**42” V-Base**
For 72” wide by 42” deep tables, allowing 1.13” dia. floor access concealed within base

**Triangular Leg**
Serves as an intermediate support leg for tables over 116” wide
**Designers:** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

**LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base**

**Rectangular Conference Table with V-Base**

**Description**

**Order Code**

- **LRVH01-MAX-SS-GB**
- **LRVH01 ( )-P-SS**
- **L3RVP01-( )-C**
- **L3RVP04-( )-C**

**Finish**

- **Color finish options:**
  - Bright White (suffix H)
  - American Walnut (suffix M)
  - Natural Oak (suffix N)
  - White Ash (suffix A101)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - White Ash (suffix A101)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)

- **Grommet finish options:**
  - Aluminum (suffix R)
  - Black painted base, Black Anodized Medium Grey (suffix 115)
  - White (suffix 118)
  - Steel/anodized aluminum (suffix SS)
  - Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel (suffix C)
  - Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome Base/Edge finishes:
  - Oven aluminum wire (suffix ALG)
  - Laminated Glass top (suffix ALG)

**Features**

- **Power Centers:**
  - For no Power Center (Y)
  - Steel Power Center (suffix S)
  - Aluminum Power Center (suffix C)
  - For Two Power Centers, left and right of mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)

**Electrical**

- **Power Center Cut-Out Options:**
  - For Single Power Center: left (AN1), right (AN2)
  - For Two Power Centers: left & right (AN1, AN2)

**Pattern Number**

- **L3RV01:** Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3, BE2, BE3
- **L3RV04:** Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3, BE2, BE3

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**
| Description          | Width | Depth | Height | No. of Sections | Section Width | Color/Finish \n|----------------------|-------|-------|--------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| L3SV12 V-Base conference table | 120"  | 60"   | 29"    | 2              | 0"            | Paint/Paint     |
|                      | 120"  | 60"   | 29"    | 2              | 0"            | N.A./Aluminum   |
|                      | 120"  | 60"   | 29"    | 2              | 0"            | Polished/Painted |

**Order Code**

**Example:** L3SVP32-AW-C-BE3-BE3

**L3SV32**

V-Base conference table, plinth edge, two segments

**AW** American Walnut veneer top

**C** Polished stainless steel base and horizontal aluminum edge detail

**BE1** Cutout for L42x1 Power Center, left of joining section edge, mid-depth, Segment 1

**BE3** Cutout for L43x1 Power Center, right of joining section edge, mid-depth, Segment 2

**Purpose:**

1. Pattern number
2. Top finishes (including edgeband)
3. Base and edge profile finishes
4. Cut-out options

**Finishes**

- Colored (laminates top):
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix NO)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

- Coated (mattes top finishes, polished, satin):
  - Alabaster (suffix MA, MAS)
  - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
  - Grey Milky (suffix GG, GGS)
  - Engineered Stone (suffix VB)

- Veneer top with 1/4" solid wood edge:
  - White Ash (suffix A101)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix NO)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Engineered Oak (suffix OE)

**Electrical**

Power Center Cutout Options: (£138 per cutout)

- Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes.
- Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options; options refer to the chart below.
- Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations:
  - L42x1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
  - L43x1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
  - L46x2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both.

**Features**

- Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:
  - L3SV32: Y, BE2, BE3
  - L3SV12: Y, BE2, BE3

- For no Power Center (Y)
- For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE6)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)

**Notes:**

- LSM tables are Greenguard certified.
- KnollStudio Vol. Two
**Order Code**

| Description | L3SVF35-110-110-3-V-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( ...)
### LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base

#### Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with V-Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of sections</th>
<th>section width</th>
<th>knowledge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LTVPP04</strong></td>
<td>V-base conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>$197.00$</td>
<td>$32.38$</td>
<td>$29.53$</td>
<td>$4$</td>
<td>$50$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LTVPP44</strong></td>
<td>V-base conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>$22.00$</td>
<td>$30.31$</td>
<td>$27.41$</td>
<td>$4$</td>
<td>$50$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

#### Colored laminate top finishes (polished, satin, or painted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate (suffix)</th>
<th>color number</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Coated marble top finishes (polished, satin, or painted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate (suffix)</th>
<th>color number</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical

#### Power Center Cut-out Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>cut-out options</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>LTVPP04 (4)</th>
<th>V-Base Conference Table with Intermediate Legs</th>
<th>$197.00$</th>
<th>$32.38$</th>
<th>$29.53$</th>
<th>$4$</th>
<th>$50$</th>
<th>Paint</th>
<th>PaintBand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSM</strong></td>
<td>LTVPP44</td>
<td>V-Base Conference Table with Intermediate Legs</td>
<td>$22.00$</td>
<td>$30.31$</td>
<td>$27.41$</td>
<td>$4$</td>
<td>$50$</td>
<td>Paint</td>
<td>PaintBand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

#### The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extruded aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile from below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plinth edge detail</th>
<th>pattern number</th>
<th>cut-out options</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LSM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:** LSM tables are Greenguard certified.
### LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base

#### Rectangular Five Segment Conference Table with V-Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>( w )</th>
<th>( d )</th>
<th>( h )</th>
<th>No. of sections</th>
<th>Section width</th>
<th>Laminate selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSMV90 V-Base conference table with intermediate legs</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSMV90-VB</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSMV90-VB-SS</td>
<td>23,175</td>
<td>42,734</td>
<td>16,471</td>
<td>107,137</td>
<td>127,835</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**

```
L3XVP90-VB-C-BE3-AE3-AE3-BE3
```

- **L3XVP90** 360/11033 rectangular table, plinth edge, five segments
- **VB** Vetra Bianco top
- **C** Polished stainless steel base and chromed aluminum edge detail
- **BE3** Cutout for L43x1 Power center, right, mid-depth, segment 1
- **AE3** Cutout for L43x1 Power Center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 2
- **AE3** Cutout for L43x1 Power Center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 3
- **AE3** Cutout for L43x1 Power Center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 4
- **BE3** Cutout for L43x1 Power center, left, mid-depth, segment 5

**Finishes**

- **Colored laminate top:** Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Note: Flat .8mm ABS edgeband to match
- **American Walnut (suffix AW)**
- **Natural Oak (suffix ON)**
- **Fumed Oak (suffix OF)**
- **Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)**
- **Base/Edge finishes:**
  - Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
  - Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/Anodized aluminum (suffix SS)
  - White (suffix 018)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 115)
  - Black painted base, Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix R5)

**Electrical**

- **Power Center Cutout Options:** ($138 per cutout)
- **Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:**
  - L3XVP90 outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3
  - inside sections: Y, AE2, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6

**Features**

- The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finishes. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile in diagram below.
- **Note:** LSM tables are Greenguard certified.
### LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base

#### Rectangular Six Segment Conference Table with V-Base

**Cut-out options**
- Y Cut-out for L46x2 Power
- AE2 Cutout for L46x2 Power

**Base and Edge profile finish**
- Polished Arabescato

**Top finish (including edgeband)**
- L3VVP72-MA-SS-Y-AE2-

**Example:**
Order Code: Fiegenschuh, 2012

---

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of sections</th>
<th>section width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSM V22</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Pol. S.S./ Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSM V23</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Pol. S.S./ Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSM V24</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Pol. S.S./ Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

- Colored laminate tops:
  - Bright White (suffix 110)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Engineered Stone top:
    - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
    - Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)
  - Satin S.S./ Aluminum
  - Paint/Paint
  - Aluminum
  - Satin S.S./ Satin S.S.
  - Paint/Paint
  - Aluminum

### Electrical

- Power Center Cutout Options: ($125 per cutout)
- Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes or plugged in with cordset boxes.
- Individual tables have unique cutout options; please refer to the chart below.

### Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate (suffix)</th>
<th>veneer (suffix)</th>
<th>engineered stone (suffix)</th>
<th>grey marble (suffix)</th>
<th>arabescato (suffix)</th>
<th>calacatta (suffix)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3VVP72 (Y)</td>
<td>$141,709</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$141,709</td>
<td>$141,709</td>
<td>$141,709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VVP72 (SS)</td>
<td>27,325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27,325</td>
<td>27,325</td>
<td>27,325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VVP72 (JC)</td>
<td>37,615</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37,615</td>
<td>37,615</td>
<td>37,615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VVP92 (Y)</td>
<td>29,992</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29,992</td>
<td>29,992</td>
<td>29,992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VVP92 (SS)</td>
<td>24,992</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24,992</td>
<td>24,992</td>
<td>24,992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VVP92 (JC)</td>
<td>36,499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36,499</td>
<td>36,499</td>
<td>36,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VVP94 (Y)</td>
<td>25,490</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25,490</td>
<td>25,490</td>
<td>25,490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VVP94 (SS)</td>
<td>20,396</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20,396</td>
<td>20,396</td>
<td>20,396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VVP94 (JC)</td>
<td>27,956</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27,956</td>
<td>27,956</td>
<td>27,956</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth-edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile is diagrammed below.
- Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:
  - LSM V22
    - side sections: Y, BE2, BE3
    - inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
    - LSM V23
      - side sections: Y, BE2, BE3
      - inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3
    - LSM V24
      - side sections: Y, BE2, BE3
      - inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3

---

KnollStudio Vol. Two
Below are the three general configurations of the LSM L-Leg conference tables: square, rectangular with four legs, and rectangular with four corner legs and intermediate support legs.

1. Pattern Number, indicating either legs and intermediate support legs
2. Top finish
3. Base/edge detail finish
4. Power Center cut-out option, per section

The L-Leg design maximizes leg clearance using an under table support structure that allows for a 120” side table with the use of just four legs. Tables wider than 120” are supported with an inset intermediate supporting leg.

The LSM Conference Table Series features two distinctive applied edge details for all top finishes. The Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Outside segment</th>
<th>Inside segment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3-R/L/P,S44</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-R/L/P,S48</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-R/L/P,S52</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-R/L/P,S56</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S24</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S28</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S32</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S36</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S40</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S44</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S48</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S52</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S56</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S60</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S64</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S68</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S72</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S76</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S80</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S84</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S88</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-L/L/P,S92</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shipping: Tops, legs, intermediate legs and support rails are shipped separately. Tops are provided for attachment to legs and support rails.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

Rectangular Conference Table with L-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designers</th>
<th>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cut-out options</th>
<th>base and edge profile finish</th>
<th>top finish (including edgeband)</th>
<th>pattern number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power</td>
<td>SS Brushed anodized</td>
<td>MAS Satin Coated Arabescato top</td>
<td>L3RLP48-( )-( )-C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example: Order Code Fiegenschuh, 2012

Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish options</th>
<th>electrical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Available finishes per individual item:</th>
<th>features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Color: Bright White (suffix JW), Black | extra USB jacks, or combination of both.
| Finish: Anodized (suffix AN), Brushed | For two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE6).
| Grey (Suffix GG), Stainless | For up Power Centers, left or right of joining on same edge, mid-depth (ER2), (ER3).
| Finish: Extruded Aluminum Edge details are distinctive applied edge details. The extended aluminum edge details are available on two profiles and are distinguished by unique edge options. To specify the table, select either Plinth Edge (P) or Partial Surround (S) profiles as shown below. |

Note: L3RL48, L3RL52, L3SL60 Available Electrical Cut-outs per table, select either Plinth Edge (P) or Partial Surround (S) profiles as shown below.

*Please note that the Partial Surround edge profile is only available on laminated glass (ALG). Plinth edge detail.

Partial Surround edge detail.

Features

| Pattern no. | laminate | finish | io | power center cutout options | Power Center Cutout Options (as per cutout)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP48-( )-( )-C</td>
<td>$1176</td>
<td>$6947</td>
<td>$21376</td>
<td>$11698</td>
<td>$14205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP48-( )-( )-C</td>
<td>4331</td>
<td>7946</td>
<td>12751</td>
<td>16246</td>
<td>19494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP04-( )-( )-C</td>
<td>9150</td>
<td>14669</td>
<td>18251</td>
<td>19364</td>
<td>20629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP02-( )-( )-C</td>
<td>3611</td>
<td>5500</td>
<td>6903</td>
<td>9343</td>
<td>11338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP00-( )-( )-C</td>
<td>7496</td>
<td>9296</td>
<td>11209</td>
<td>13686</td>
<td>15573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP4-( )-( )-C</td>
<td>4387</td>
<td>7503</td>
<td>11203</td>
<td>13614</td>
<td>15628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP2-( )-( )-C</td>
<td>8740</td>
<td>12180</td>
<td>16235</td>
<td>18689</td>
<td>21134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP0-( )-( )-C</td>
<td>4590</td>
<td>8217</td>
<td>14212</td>
<td>17476</td>
<td>20381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP48-( )-( )-C</td>
<td>9275</td>
<td>13702</td>
<td>19322</td>
<td>20424</td>
<td>22932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP04-( )-( )-C</td>
<td>4718</td>
<td>9109</td>
<td>15381</td>
<td>16519</td>
<td>20341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP02-( )-( )-C</td>
<td>9013</td>
<td>13001</td>
<td>23109</td>
<td>23694</td>
<td>25512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP00-( )-( )-C</td>
<td>4099</td>
<td>7535</td>
<td>4146</td>
<td>13479</td>
<td>16167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP60-( )-( )-C</td>
<td>7086</td>
<td>13664</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>17090</td>
<td>20041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

Rectangular Conference Table with L-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>No. of sections</th>
<th>No. of legs</th>
<th>Finish selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3RL10 L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Panel Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL12 L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>74&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL14 L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Panel Anodized</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Limited availability based on material sheet size.

**Order Code**

Example: L3RLP10-( )-( )

Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.

### Grommet options ($138 per cutout)

- For no Power Center (Y)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE6)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right of joining section edge, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE6), (BE3), (BE6)

### Power Center Cutout Options ($138 per cutout)

- Tables can be handcrafted using pre-stored boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes.
- Tables may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.
- Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.
- For no Power Center (Y)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE6)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right of joining section edge, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE6)

### Power Center Cutout Options:

- L3RLP10: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP12: Y, GE2, GE3
- L3RLP14: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP16: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP18: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP20: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP22: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP24: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP26: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP28: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP30: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP32: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP34: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP36: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP38: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP40: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP42: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP44: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP46: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- L3RLP48: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

### Features

The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extended aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or the partial Surround (S) profile as diagramed below.

Please note that the partial Surround edge profile is only available with laminated glass (AGG).

### Aluminum Leg Options

- Brushed Black Anodized Aluminum
- Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
- Medium Grey (suffix AGG)
- Oven aluminum wire (suffix ALG)
- White (suffix 118)
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Colored laminate top - selection pattern no. laminate veneer
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- White Ash (suffix A101)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)
- Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
- Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
- Engineered Stone top:

### Engineered Stone top finishes:

- Brushed anodized aluminum, stainless (suffix SS)
- Brushed Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix BS)
- Medium Grey (suffix AGG)
- Oven aluminum wire (suffix ALG)

Notes:

- LSM Tables are Greenguard certified.
### LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

#### Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>28</th>
<th>28</th>
<th>28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base/edge selection</td>
<td>Parent</td>
<td>Anodized</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Designers:
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

#### Features
- The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extruded aluminum edge detail is available in a patho-edge profile and is finished to match base finishes. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile as diagramed below. Plinth edge detail:

#### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>LSM-P2D-MC-OS-SE-BE2-BE2</th>
<th>106</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>29</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>7/8</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Style</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7/8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Type</td>
<td>Trunked on top, plinth edge, two segments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Brassed polished aluminum legs, stainless finish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Center Left</td>
<td>L3SLP34-( )-( )</td>
<td>13,132</td>
<td>21,348</td>
<td>28,955</td>
<td>32,128</td>
<td>38,448</td>
<td>47,676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Center Right</td>
<td>L3SLP32-( )-( )</td>
<td>12,297</td>
<td>19,155</td>
<td>28,965</td>
<td>29,908</td>
<td>35,594</td>
<td>43,888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Center Center-left</td>
<td>L3SLP30-( )-( )</td>
<td>5,966</td>
<td>12,407</td>
<td>21,465</td>
<td>22,356</td>
<td>27,737</td>
<td>35,507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Center Center-right</td>
<td>L3SLP30-( )-( )</td>
<td>6,720</td>
<td>14,467</td>
<td>24,458</td>
<td>30,439</td>
<td>39,171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Center Center-center-left</td>
<td>L3SLP30-( )-( )</td>
<td>10,132</td>
<td>18,416</td>
<td>32,140</td>
<td>38,846</td>
<td>63,088</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Center Center-center-right</td>
<td>L3SLP30-( )-( )</td>
<td>6,720</td>
<td>14,467</td>
<td>24,458</td>
<td>30,439</td>
<td>39,171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Center Center-center-center-left</td>
<td>L3SLP30-( )-( )</td>
<td>14,230</td>
<td>23,176</td>
<td>38,815</td>
<td>45,654</td>
<td>56,686</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Power Center Cutouts Options ($138 per cutout)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP34-( )-( )</td>
<td>$13,132</td>
<td>$20,913</td>
<td>$32,176</td>
<td>$38,846</td>
<td>$47,676</td>
<td>$56,686</td>
<td>$13,132</td>
<td>$20,913</td>
<td>$32,176</td>
<td>$38,846</td>
<td>$47,676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP32-( )-( )</td>
<td>12,297</td>
<td>19,155</td>
<td>28,965</td>
<td>29,908</td>
<td>35,594</td>
<td>43,888</td>
<td>12,297</td>
<td>19,155</td>
<td>28,965</td>
<td>29,908</td>
<td>35,594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP30-( )-( )</td>
<td>6,720</td>
<td>14,467</td>
<td>24,458</td>
<td>30,439</td>
<td>39,171</td>
<td>47,676</td>
<td>6,720</td>
<td>14,467</td>
<td>24,458</td>
<td>30,439</td>
<td>39,171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP30-( )-( )</td>
<td>10,132</td>
<td>18,416</td>
<td>32,140</td>
<td>38,846</td>
<td>63,088</td>
<td>10,132</td>
<td>18,416</td>
<td>32,140</td>
<td>38,846</td>
<td>63,088</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP30-( )-( )</td>
<td>6,720</td>
<td>14,467</td>
<td>24,458</td>
<td>30,439</td>
<td>39,171</td>
<td>47,676</td>
<td>6,720</td>
<td>14,467</td>
<td>24,458</td>
<td>30,439</td>
<td>39,171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SLP30-( )-( )</td>
<td>14,230</td>
<td>23,176</td>
<td>38,815</td>
<td>45,654</td>
<td>56,686</td>
<td>14,230</td>
<td>23,176</td>
<td>38,815</td>
<td>45,654</td>
<td>56,686</td>
<td>63,088</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Available Electrical Cutouts per individual Table:

L3SLP20, Y, BE2, BE3, BE12, BE13, BE22, BE23

#### Features
- Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets per section. All grommets are two grommets per section. For detailed information, consult page 322.
- Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations. LAX2 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and one active USB jack. LAX1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and one active USB jack. LSM2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and one active USB jack, or combination of both active USB jacks, or combination of both.
- For no Power Center: Y, BE2, BE3, BE12, BE13, BE22, BE23
- For Two Power Centers: left and right of joining section, mid-depth (BE2), mid-depth (BE3), BE12, BE13
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), BE6
- For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)
- Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table:
  - L3SLP20, Y, BE2, BE3, BE12, BE13, BE22, BE23
  - L3SLP22, Y, BE2, BE3, BE12, BE13, BE22, BE23
  - L3SLP30, Y, BE2, BE3, BE12, BE13, BE22, BE23
  - L3SLP34, Y, BE2, BE3, BE12, BE13, BE22, BE23
  - L3SLP32, Y, BE2, BE3, BE12, BE13, BE22, BE23

#### Specifications
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top legs (including edgeband)
- 3. Base and edge profile finish
- 4. Cut-out options
- 5. Grommet finish (optional)
# LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

## Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

### Finish Options

- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- White Ash (suffix A101)

### Engineered Stone Top Finishes

- Greystone (suffix GG, GGS)
- Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)
- Grey Marble (suffix MB, MBS)

### Coated Marble Top Finishes

- Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)
- Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
- Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)

### Coated Marble Options

- Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (AGE2)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (AEG2)
- No grommets (Y)

### Electrical Options

- For no Power Center (Y)
- For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (BEC2), (BEC3), (BE6)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BEC2), (BEC3), (BE6)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (ME2), (ME3), (ME6)

### Price Information

- Power Center: $8,110.00
- Two Power Centers: $16,220.00
- Four Power Centers: $24,330.00

---

**Designers:**

Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

---

### Table Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>Power Center Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP40- ( )-C</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>2600</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>Engineered Stone</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>$19,119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TLP40- ( )-C</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>2600</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>Engineered Stone</td>
<td>Two</td>
<td>$38,235.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Order Code**

Example:

L3TLP40-(14-114-Y)-C

**Example Code Breakdown:**

- **L3TLP40**: Rectangular table, plinth-edge, three segments.
- **14**: Foliage Grey painted legs and Foliage Grey painted aluminum edge.
- **114**: Yin Yang cutout options: (Y), (GE2), (GE3), (GE6)
- **Y**: Outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3
- **GE2**, **GE3**, **GE6**: Inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
- **C**: No cutout, segment 1

---

**Notes:**

- 1. Pattern no.
- 2. Top finish (including edgeband)
- 3. Base and Edge profile finish
- 4. Cut-out option
- 5. Coated finish (optional)
### Grommet Finish (optional)
- 5. Grommet finish
- 4. Cut-out options
- 3. Base and Edge Profile Finish
- 2. Top Finish (including edgeband)
- 1. Pattern number

**Specify:**
- BE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power Center
- GE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power Center
- C Mirror chrome legs
- ON Natural Oak veneer top

**Example:**
```
L3VLP60-ON-C-BE3-GE3
```

### LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

**Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with L-Legs**

**Description:**
- Pattern number
- Laminate
- Veneer top (YR)
- Engineered stone (VB)
- Grey marble (MC, MCS)
- Arabescato (MA, MAS)
- 24,867. 42,987. n/a 75,812. 94,703. 114,707.
- 11,295. 28,315. n/a 58,902. 76,779. 95,708.
- 10,795. 28,099. 47,082. 47,925. 62,180. 77,269.
- $10,418. $21,562. $40,227. $40,921. $52,789. $65,373.

**LSM Conference Table Features:**
- For Two Power Centers, left and right, or combination of both.
- For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section edge, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)
- For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (BE2), (AE3), (SE6)

**Features:**
- The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth-edge profile and is finished to match base and edge options. To specify the table, select Plinth-edge (P) profile is depicted below. Plinth edge detail:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3VLP60-P (K)</td>
<td>$10,418</td>
<td>$21,562</td>
<td>$40,227</td>
<td>$40,921</td>
<td>$52,789</td>
<td>$65,373</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3VLP60-K (K)</td>
<td>10,795</td>
<td>28,099</td>
<td>46,822</td>
<td>47,925</td>
<td>62,180</td>
<td>77,269</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**
- L3VLP60-ON-C-BE3-GE3

### Finishes

**Examples:**
- L3VLP60-O, C, BE3, GE3-GES-3
  - 24,867. 42,987. n/a 75,812. 94,703. 114,707.
  - 11,295. 28,315. n/a 58,902. 76,779. 95,708.
  - 10,795. 28,099. 47,082. 47,925. 62,180. 77,269.
  - $10,418. $21,562. $40,227. $40,921. $52,789. $65,373.

**Plinth edge detail:**
- The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth-edge profile and is finished to match base and edge options. To specify the table, select Plinth-edge (P) profile is depicted below.

**LSM Tables are Greenguard certified.**

### Specifications

**Order Code:**
- L3VLP60-ON-C-BE3-GE3

**Designers:**
- Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**

**Features:**
- The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth-edge profile and is finished to match base and edge options. To specify the table, select Plinth-edge (P) profile is depicted below.
5. Grommet finish (optional)
4. Cut-out options
3. Base and Edge profile finish
2. Top finish (including edgeband)
1. Pattern number

Specify:

- **GE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power**

Example: L3XLP80-CW-C-Y-GE3-H11033

**Order Code**

Fiegenschuh, 2012
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Designer(s):
**Order Code**

**Example:** L46X2-CS-X-X-C

**Finish:** Mirror Chrome

- L46X2-CS-X-X-C Large power center with: cord-set, 6 power, 2 telecom plate knockouts

---

**Finishes**

- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Stainless Steel (suffix SS)

---

**Features**

- The Power Center is a flush mounted electrical hub for table-top distribution of power and access to data, or audiovisual connections. Available in three sizes, a multitude of interior configurations, and either as a 15 amp cord set, or a 20 amp prewired version.
- The L42X1 is available as a cord-set version only; with two simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or with two active USB charging outlets.
- The L43X1 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits; with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L43X1 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version; available as two alternating circuits, with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L46X2 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version; available as two alternating circuits, with six simplex electrical outlets and room for two data faceplates, or four active USB charging outlets, or a combination of two active USB charging outlets and one data faceplate.

---

**Specifications**

- **Type:** Power Center finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
  - Satin Stainless Steel (suffix SS)

- **Features:**
  - The Power Center is a flush mounted electrical hub for table-top distribution of power and access to data, or audiovisual connections. Available in three sizes, a multitude of interior configurations, and either as a 15 amp cord set, or a 20 amp prewired version.
  - The L42X1 is available as a cord-set version only; with two simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or with two active USB charging outlets.
  - The L43X1 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits; with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L46X2 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version; available as two alternating circuits, with six simplex electrical outlets and room for two data faceplates, or four active USB charging outlets, or a combination of two active USB charging outlets and one data faceplate.

---

**Notes:**

- Power Centers use Propeller electrical Plexus communication and data faceplates.
- UL Listed.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh
LSM Electrical
Prewired Power Centers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW-X</td>
<td>medium power center</td>
<td>3 power, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW-USB</td>
<td>medium power center</td>
<td>3 power, 2 Active-USB</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HW-X-X</td>
<td>large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 2 telecom plate knockouts</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HW-USB-X</td>
<td>large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 2 Active-USB, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW-X-X-USB</td>
<td>large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 4 Active-USB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Painted Finish (US$)</th>
<th>Satin Stainless Steel (US$)</th>
<th>Mirror Chrome (US$)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW(C1, C2)-X(-)</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$1,445</td>
<td>$1,441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW(C1, C2)-USB(-)</td>
<td>$916</td>
<td>$1,633</td>
<td>$1,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW(C1, C2)-X(-)</td>
<td>$846</td>
<td>$1,666</td>
<td>$1,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW(C1, C2)-USB-X(-)</td>
<td>$1,058</td>
<td>$1,848</td>
<td>$2,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW(C1, C2)-USB-USB(-)</td>
<td>$1,287</td>
<td>$2,035</td>
<td>$2,282</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: L43X1-HW-C2-X-C
L43X1-HW-X-X-USB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Feature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix 118)</td>
<td>The Power Center is a flush-mounted electrical hub for table-top distribution of power and access to data, or audiovisual connections. Available in three sizes, a multitude of interior configurations, and either as a 15 amp cord set, or a 20 amp prewired version. The L46X2 is available as a cord-set version only, with two simplex electrical outlets, and either room for one data faceplate, or with two active USB charging outlets. The L43X1 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L46X2 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with six simplex electrical outlets and room for two data faceplates, or four active USB charging outlets, or a combination of two active USB charging outlets and one data faceplates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>Prewired boxes feature a simplified four-wire distribution system, with easy-to-connect jumper cables (sold separately). This option does require hardwiring from building power to the first Power Center using a power in-feed cable, sold separately. Alternate between circuits when ordering multiple boxes for a single run. Note: Power Centers are prewired electrical Plexus communication and data faceplates. UL Listed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Stainless Steel (suffix SS)</td>
<td>Power Centers feature:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify LSM table with desired cutout size and location:
1. Power Center size
2. Communication/USB charging option
3. Power Center finish

KnollStudio Vol. Two
218 219
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh  
*LSM Electrical*  
**Perimeter Power Electrical Box**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4PP2</td>
<td>Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>6.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
<td>2.26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4PP2X</td>
<td>Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>6.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
<td>2.26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4PP3</td>
<td>Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>6.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
<td>2.26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4PP3X</td>
<td>Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
<td>2.26&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Perimeter Power Electrical Boxes use Propeller electrical plug communication and data face plates.

**Order Code**

- Example: L4PP2
  - Two power, no plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 72" black cord, two 1/2" self tapping screws

**Pattern No.**

- L4PP2: $381
- L4PP2X: $381
- L4PP3: $392
- L4PP3X: $392

*S*
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

**LSM Electrical**

**Electrical Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75&quot;</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| L4SF        | 45"    | Female |
|             | 90"    | Female |

**Order Code**

Example: **L4JFF-60**

**Features**

For use with the LSM electrical Power Centers.

Interconnecting cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration. Link multiple units together without the hassles of sequential placement. Interconnecting cables are a four wire, two circuit system.

Hardwire starter cable is required to connect first Power Center unit to building power.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-12</td>
<td>Interconnecting cable</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-20</td>
<td></td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-30</td>
<td></td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-35</td>
<td></td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-45</td>
<td></td>
<td>45&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-50</td>
<td></td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-60</td>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-75</td>
<td></td>
<td>75&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4SF-45</td>
<td>Hardwire Starter Cable</td>
<td>45&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4SF-50</td>
<td></td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

222 223
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>L4AXHW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Features**

**Ribbon Vertical Wire Manager**

The ribbon vertical wire manager, designed by LSM, is a mirror chrome spring that serves as a conduit for vertical cable management. Spring diameter is 2.5". Die-cast aluminum flanges terminate the top and bottom of the spring and are finished in a smooth medium grey powder coat paint.

A medium grey ABS plastic spacer fits between the top flange and the underside of the table which provides horizontal wire distribution in four directions.

Connection hardware is included and consists of wood screws and double sided table, for use depending on top and table type.

**Power Port Electrical**

The Power Port trough offers under table access to electrical power within the center trough of the V-Base table series. Available in hard wire or cord set, the box offers two simplex electrical outlets and four active USB charging outlets. The easy to mount boxes simply fit into existing cut outs and are secured using thumb screws (included). UL Listed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KBXW3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW3636E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW36D</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW42DE</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXC3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXC3636E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXC36D</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXC42DE</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXL3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXL3636E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXL36D</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXL42DE</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW3030</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW3636E</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW36D</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW42DE</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXC4618</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEPW4624</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEPW4830</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEPW6024</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEPW6030</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEPW7218</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEPW7224</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEPW7230</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXA4818</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXA4824</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXA4830</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXA6018</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXA6024</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXA6030</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXA7218</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXA7224</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXA7230</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXE6030</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXE7218</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXE7224</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXE7230</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXW4818</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXW4824</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXW6018</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXW6024</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXW6030</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXW6036</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXW7218</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXW7224</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEXW7230</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK201C40</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK201C72</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK202C48</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK202C72</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK301C40</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK301C72</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK301HL(R)</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK301L48</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK301L60</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK400C40</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK400C72</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK502C40</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK502C72</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK502HL(R)</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK502L48</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK502L60</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK601C40</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK601C72</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK601HL(R)</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK601L48</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK601L60</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK702C40</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK702C72</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK702HL(R)</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK702L48</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK702L60</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK800C48</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK800C72</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK800HL(R)</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK800L48</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEK800L60</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEH</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEBG</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEVR</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VC</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VCT</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VCTE</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VF</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VG</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VY</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEFXW3636</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEFXW4242</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEFXW4818</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEFXW4924</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEFW4930</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEFW4936</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEFW4948</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEFW6018</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEFW6024</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEFW6030</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEFW6036</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEFW7218</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEFW7224</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEFW7230</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEFW7236</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| KGANG | 142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 154
| KJ12 | 176 |
| KJ24 | 176 |
| KJ36 | 176 |
| KJ48 | 176 |
| KJ60 | 176 |
| KLC120 | 176 |
| KLC122 | 176 |
| KL18 | 150 |
| KP-24 | 150 |
| KP-30 | 150 |
| KP-36 | 150 |
| KP-DOLLY | 150 |
| KS-01 | 164 |
| KS-02L | 164 |
| KS-02R | 164 |
| KS-11L | 166 |
| KS-11R | 166 |
| KS-12L | 168 |
| KS-12R | 168 |
| KS-13L | 168 |
| KS-13R | 168 |
| KS-21L | 162 |
| KS-21R | 162 |
| KS-31 | 160 |
| KS30L | 162 |
| KS60L | 162 |
| KS72L | 162 |
| KS84L | 162 |
| KS-M | 166 |
| KS40L | 164 |
| KS60L | 164 |
| KS72L | 164 |
| KS94L | 164 |
| KS11L | 166 |
| KS12L | 168 |
| KS13L | 168 |
| KT0 | 178 |
| KT18 | 178 |
| KT24 | 178 |
| KT26 | 178 |
| KT32 | 178 |
| KT48 | 178 |
| KT56 | 178 |
| KT60 | 178 |
| KT72 | 178 |
| KT84 | 178 |
| KT96 | 178 |
| KTPA6030 | 148 |
| KTPA6036 | 148 |
| KTPA7230 | 148 |
| KTPA7236 | 148 |
| KTPB6030 | 148 |
| KTPB6036 | 148 |
| KTPB7230 | 148 |
| KTPW7236 | 148 |

---

**Alpha-Numeric Index**

Knoll Studio Vol. Two
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3XV-P96</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XV-P92</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XV-P94</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-USB</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-X</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-CS-USB</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-CS-X</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW(C1, C2)-USB</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW(C1, C2-X)</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-CS-USB-USB</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-CS-USB-X</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-CS-X-X</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW(C1, C2)-USB-USB</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW(C1, C2-X-X)</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4AXHW</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4AXSW</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-12</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-20</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-35</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-40</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-45</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-50</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-60</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-75</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4PP2</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4PP2X</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4PP3</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4PP3X</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4SF-45</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4SF-90</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4WMR</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C02</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C04</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C06</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C10</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C12</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C13</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C14</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C15</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C16</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C17</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C2</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C22</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C23</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C24</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C25</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C26</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C27</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C28</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C29</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C32</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C34</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C36</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-CASTER4</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY24</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY26</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY34</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY36</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY44</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F14</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F16</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F24</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT-BKT-MP</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT7211</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TLEG2</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TLEG218</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG218</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG2</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TLEG4</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TITLEGEN</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-X36</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG4KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-RELEG2KTM</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern no.</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP20</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP22</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP50</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP32</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP1012</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP150</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP152</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP50</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP55</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP36</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP36</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP60</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP62</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEL</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEL-W</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEM</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEM-W</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASES</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASES-W</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DL04</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DL05</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DL06</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DL12</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DL14</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DL16</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED10</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED12</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED14</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED16</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED52</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED54</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED56</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED60</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED70</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED72</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP10</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP30</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP40</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP50</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP70</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP80</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP10</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP30</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP32</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP40</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP50</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP70</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP80</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD10</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD30</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD40</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD50</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD70</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FD80</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RD10</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RD12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RD14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RD20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RD50</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RD70</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RD80</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL10</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL50</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL70</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL80</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS10</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS22</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS42</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR10</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS22</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS42</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR10</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS22</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS42</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR10</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS22</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS42</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR10</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS22</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS42</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR10</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS22</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS42</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR10</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS22</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS42</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR10</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS22</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS42</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR10</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS22</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS42</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR10</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS22</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS42</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR10</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RR14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS22</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS42</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SS60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern no.</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-C3-C6</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-C6</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-RCA</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-USB</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MS-RCA</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MS-USB</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-RCA</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-USB</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-X</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MS</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-LC-LC</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-LC-LC-C6-C6</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-RCA</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-SV</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-USB-USB</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C3-C6</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C6</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C6-C6</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C3-C6</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6-C6</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C3-C6</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-RCA</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-USB</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-RCA</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-USB</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-RCA</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-USB</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-X</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Terms & Conditions of Sales

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter "Products") within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser’s assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

Ordering Information

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller’s order acknowledgment shall be the final expression of the order.

Order Confirmation

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller’s order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Pricing Policies

List prices are subject to change without notice.

Pricing Policies

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller’s list prices.

Terms of Payment

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice. KnollStudio orders less than $2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment. If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser’s financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance. Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.

Changes and Cancellation

Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including "COM" (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

Freight Prepaid

Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

Delivery/Freight Charges

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination. Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing. Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser’s request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

Claims

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

Seller’s Security Interest

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Returns

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.
Customer's Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Warranty

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use (includes parts and labor to repair).

Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace it, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, Rockwell Unscripted, Series 2 Storage, Template and other non-wood components (except cascade-edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer, Front Storage, upholstery, textiles and leathers, special or custom products, see below)

12 Years: Chadwick, Essentials Work Chairs, Generation by Knoll, k. task, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, ReGeneration by Knoll, Remix, and Tolbaggan seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital keypad lock, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Reff Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm Series, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, cork and FilzFelt, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components, KnollStudio Pixel and Propeller, Tone bases.

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products and plywood, Currents handcrank, KnollStudio, Rockwell Unscripted wire bases, Spark Series seating structural elements, structural elements of all KnollStudio outdoor products including all Richard Schultz designed products, KnollExtra CPU holders and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection, k. bench (except changes in finish, see below), k. stand bases (except changes in finish, see below) and HiLas.

3 Years: Rockwell Unscripted upholstery (except textiles and leather), Office Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes.

Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers, KnollExtra Pop Up Screens.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital keypad lock, all other KnollExtra product


This warranty does not apply to:

• Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
• Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
• COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
• Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
• Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
• Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
• Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck FilzFelt (consult current price lists for applicable warranties).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces.

The EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser’s sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Patents

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Compliance with Law

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser has made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

• Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
• Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
• Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.

Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser's remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”